

Makita®




















PRODUCT CATALOGUE









JULY 2025













SYMBOL KEY

Products














	Forward/reverse rotation
	2 mechanical gears
	3 mechanical gears
	4 function
	Torque limiter
	Rotary only
	Rotary hammer
	Hammer only
	Variable speed
	Soft start
	Electronic brake
	Constant speed under load
	Anti-Vibration system
	Tool-less blade change
	Laser line
	Flow sensor
	Extreme clean
	110V
	240V













	Job light
	Double insulated
	Made in the UK
Production Tools	
	Forward/reverse rotation
	Soft start
	Electronic brake
	Constant speed under load
	Job light

Air Tools

	110V
	240V
	Easy load
	Exhaust
	Utility hook
	Depth dial
	No mark tip
	Soft grip
	Contact trip
	Sequential

Outdoor Power Equipment

	110V
	240V
	Electronic ignition
	Variable speed trigger
	Soft start
	Electronic brake
	Inertia brake
	Automatic chain brake
	Anti-Vibration system
	Tool-less blade change
	Decompressor
	4 stroke
	Double insulated

	Next Generation Technology		Anti-Vibration Technology		Quick Change Grinding Blades
	Lithium-ion Extreme Technology		Deep Exact Cutting Technology		Back-Pack Battery Connection X
	Compact Extreme Technology		Automatic Torque Drive Technology		
	Brushless Motor		Active Feedback Sensing Technology		
	Auto-Start Wireless System		Suppression of Motor Speed when Idling		

Makita (UK) Ltd, Michigan Drive, Tongwell, Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK15 8JD Tel: 01908 211678

Accessories shown are not necessarily supplied as standard equipment.
Specification shown may change owing to our policy of constant improvement.
Machines shown conform to CE Marking Regulations.
Errors and Omissions Excepted (E&OE).
Subject to availability.



makitauk.com
for the latest noise
and vibration figures

CONTENTS

New Products	2
Cordless Products	XGT LXT CXT / 7.2V
Batteries	4 4 5
Cordless Kits	19 127 148
Demolition Hammers	12 54 -
Rotary Hammers	14 54 132
Combi Drills	17 57 132
Drill Drivers	- 60 133/150
Angle Drills	17 63 135
Impact Drivers	19 64 136/150
Impact Wrenches	20 67 137
Drywall Screwdrivers	- 72 -
Autofeed Screwdrivers	- 73 -
Nailers / Staplers	30 74 142
Rivet Gun	- 76 -
Planers	24 76 -
Router / Trimmers	23 77 -
Mitre Saws	28 78 -
Circular Saws / Plunge Saw	24 79 143
Band Saws	40 84 -
Jigsaws	22 88 139
Sanders / Polishers	31/41 88 141
Tile cutters	- - 143
Multi Tools	24 91 140
Reciprocating Saws	29 92 139
Shears / Nibbler	- 93 -
Disc Cutters	33 95 -
Angle Grinders	35 96 -
Steel Rod / Rebar Cutter	- 100 141
Heat Gun	- 104 -
Cool and Warm Boxes	44 111 -
Fans	43 111 145
Blowers	240 113/256 146
Vacuum Sweeper	46/241 - -
Dust Extractor / Vacuums	45 113 146
Work Lights / Torches	52 121 147
Chainsaws	234 137 -
Earth Auger	241 249 -
Split-Shaft	236 250 -
Brush Cutters	236 252 -
Linetrimmers	237 252 -
Blowers	240 256 -
Hedge Trimmers	242 259 261
Pruning Saw	- 262 262
Pruning Shears	- 263 263
Sprayers	- 264 264
Grass Shears	- 265 265
Wheelbarrow	- 266 -
Lawn Mowers	244 268 -
Radios / Bluetooth Speakers	152
Drills	
Magnetic Drill	158
Angle Drills	158
Rotary Drills	159
Percussion Drills	160
Diamond Core Drills	162
Rotary Hammer Drills SDS-Plus	163
Demolition	
Rotary Hammer Drills SDS-Max	167
Scrapers	169
Demolition Hammer	170
Construction	
Stone Cutting	173
Stone Polisher	174
Concrete Planer	174
Mixers	187
Angle Grinders	175
Heat Guns	188
Metal Working	
Die Grinders	184
Shears	185
Nibblers	185
Cut-off saws	186
Polishers	205
Fastening	
Drywall Screwdrivers	189
Impact Drivers	189
Impact Wrenches	190
Gas Nailers	217
Air Nailers	218
Compressors	219
Saws	
Cut-off saws	186
Band saws	200
Jigsaws	191
Reciprocating Saws	192
Circular Saws	193
Plunge Saws	193
Table Saw	195
Mitre Saws	197
Woodworking	
Biscuit Jointer	193
Sanders	201
Planers	206
Mortiser	207
Thicknesser	207
Trimmers	208
Routers	208
Multi Tool	200
Dust Management	210
Measuring	
Laser Levels	144/222
Distance Measures	225
Pumps	220
Power Washers	221
Heated Jackets / Tops	150
Production Tools	226
Mains Electric Garden Products	
Chainsaws	274
Shredder	274
Hedge Trimmers	275
Linetrimmers	275
Lawn Mowers	276
Scarifiers	277

NEW PRODUCTS

Battery Charging Case
BCC01
Page 4



XGT LXT

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench
TW011GZ01
Page 21



XGT BL

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Orbit Sander
B0007CGZ
Page 31



XGT BL AWS

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner
CL004GZ / CL004GD101
Page 46



XGT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill
DHP492
Page 57



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill
DHP490Z / DHP490RT1J
Page 58



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver
DDF490Z
Page 61



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench
DTW1005Z
Page 67



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Autofeed Screwdriver
DFR552Z
Page 73



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Framing Nailer
DBN901ZK / DBN901RTE
Page 74



LXT BL

NEW

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Nailer
DBN610ZJ / DBN601ZJ / DBN601RTJ
Page 74



LXT BL

NEW

Rotary Hammer 26mm
HR2670FT
Page 164



NEW

Rechargeable Rotary Laser XGT / LXT / CXT
SKR001Z
Page 222



XGT LXT CXT

NEW

40V Max XGT Brushless Pruning Saw 150mm
UC029GZ02
Page 243



XGT BL

NEW

40V Max XGT Blower
UB002GZ01
Page 240



XGT

NEW


NEW PRODUCTS

BATTERIES & CHARGERS



BATTERIES				CHARGERS			
BL4020 ^(191L29-0) XGT 2.0 Ah		BL4025 ^(191B36-3) XGT 2.5 Ah		BCC01 (-) XGT 8 Port		DC40RA ^(191E08-6) XGT 1 Port	
BL4040 ^(191B26-6) XGT 4.0 Ah		BL4040F ^(1910N6-8) XGT 4.0 Ah		DC40RB ^(191N14-5) XGT 2 Port		DC40RC ^(191M92-9) XGT 1 Port	
BL4050F ^(191L47-8) XGT 5.0 Ah		BL4080F ^(191X65-8) XGT 8.0 Ah		DC40WA (-) XGT 2 Port		DC18RC (-) LXT 1 Port	
BL1830B ⁽¹⁹⁷⁵⁹⁹⁻⁵⁾ LXT 5.0 Ah		BL1840B ⁽¹⁹⁷²⁶⁵⁻⁴⁾ LXT 5.0 Ah		DC18RD (-) LXT 2 Port		DC18SD (-) LXT 1 Port	
BL1850B ⁽¹⁹⁷²⁸⁰⁻⁸⁾ LXT 5.0 Ah		BL1860B ⁽¹⁹⁷⁴²²⁻⁴⁾ LXT 5.0 Ah		DC18SH ⁽¹⁹⁹⁶⁸⁸⁻²⁾ LXT 2 Port		DC18SF (-) LXT 4 Port	

				DC40RA			DC18RC	DC18SD	
			BCC01	DC40RB	DC40RC	DC40WA	DC18RD	DC18SH	DC18SF
LXT	3.0Ah	BL1830B (197599-5)	80 ^A - 160 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports *with ADP10 Adaptor	22 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor	42 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor		22 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries	60 minutes	60 ^A - 120 ^B minutes A: 1 - 2 Ports B: 3 - 4 Ports
	4.0Ah	BL1840B (197265-4)	110 ^A - 220 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports *with ADP10 Adaptor	29 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor	58 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor		36 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries	90 minutes	90 ^A - 180 ^B minutes A: 1 - 2 Ports B: 3 - 4 Ports
	5.0Ah	BL1850B (197280-8)	135 ^A - 270 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports *with ADP10 Adaptor	35 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor	70 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor		45 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries	110 minutes	110 ^A - 220 ^B minutes A: 1 - 2 Ports B: 3 - 4 Ports
	6.0Ah	BL1860B (197422-4)	160 ^A - 320 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports *with ADP10 Adaptor	40 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor	85 minutes *with ADP10 Adaptor		55 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries	130 minutes	130 ^A - 260 ^B minutes A: 1 - 2 Ports B: 3 - 4 Ports
XGT	2.0Ah	BL4020 (191L29-0)	75 ^A - 150 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports	22 minutes	30 minutes	110 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries			
	2.5Ah	BL4025 (191B36-3)	90 ^A - 180 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports	28 minutes	38 minutes	130 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries			
	4.0Ah	BL4040 (191B26-6)	145 ^A - 290 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports	45 minutes	67 minutes	210 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries			
	4.0Ah	BL4040F (1910N6-8)	145 ^A - 290 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports	45 minutes	67 minutes	210 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries			
	5.0Ah	BL4050F (191L47-8)	175 ^A - 350 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports	50 minutes	85 minutes	260 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries			
	8.0Ah	BL4080F (191X65-8)	280 ^A - 560 ^B minutes A: 4 Ports B: 8 Ports	72 minutes	128 minutes	240 minutes 1 - 2 Batteries			



ADP10 (191C10-7)



ADP10 ^(191C10-7)
Battery Adaptor

BATTERIES & CHARGERS

POWER
SOURCE KITS



Part Number	Description
1910A1-7	XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
1910A2-5	XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
1910B0-6	XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
1910B1-4	XGT 40V 8.0Ah - BL4080F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191J85-8	XGT 40V 2.5Ah - BL4025 x2 Batteries, DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
191M71-7	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RA, 110V Charger & Makpac Type 1
191K01-6	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
191U05-8	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U06-6	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U19-7	XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U20-2	XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U33-3	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U34-1	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040 x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U47-2	XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191U48-0	XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
191V42-8	XGT 40V 5.0Ah - BL4050F x2 Batteries DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 2
191V30-5	XGT 40V 2.5Ah - BL4025 x2 Batteries, DC40RC 110V Charger & Makpac Type 1
191V31-3	XGT 40V 2.5Ah - BL4025 x2 Batteries, DC40RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
198095-6	LXT 18V 6.0Ah - BL1860B x4 Batteries, DC18RD 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
198119-8	LXT 18V 6.0Ah - BL1860B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
197627-6	LXT 18V 5.0Ah - BL1850B x4 Batteries, DC18RD 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
197803-2	LXT 18V 5.0Ah - BL1850B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
191L71-1	LXT 18V 4.0Ah - BL1840B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
197974-5	LXT 18V 3.0Ah - BL1830B x2 Batteries, DC18RC 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
1911C8-3	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x 2 Batteries, DC40RA 110V Charger & Makpac Type 1
1911C9-1	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x 2 Batteries, DC40RA 240V Charger & Makpac Type 1
1911E6-1	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x 2 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
1911E7-9	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x 2 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3
1911G4-9	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x 4 Batteries, DC40RB 110V Charger & Makpac Type 3
1911G5-7	XGT 40V 4.0Ah - BL4040F x 4 Batteries, DC40RB 240V Charger & Makpac Type 3

12V Max CXT Lithium-ion		CXT		DC10SB	DC10WD
4.0 Ah	BL1041B (197406-2)			60 Minute Charge	130 Minute Charge
	BL1021B (197396-9)			30 Minute Charge	70 Minute Charge
	BL1016B (197393-5)			22 Minute Charge	50 Minute Charge
7.2V Lithium-ion				DC10WA	
1.0 Ah	BL0715 (198000-3)			50 Minute Charge	
64V Lithium-ion				DC64WA (191W23-8)	
4.0 Ah	BL6440 (191R06-8)			120 Minute Charge	

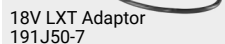
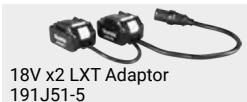
Battery capacity measured in line with battery directive 2006/66/EC and EU regulations 11/03/2010. Li-ion IEC61960.

BATTERIES & CHARGERS

Power Pack LXT Lithium-ion

LXT

PDC01



22-55

Minute Charge
See 18V LXT Battery
chart for more information

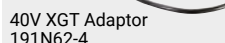
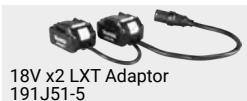
191A64-2 - Includes LXT power pack and 18V x2 adaptor. (18V batteries not included)
191A59-5 - Includes LXT power pack, 18V adaptor and 18V x2 adaptor. (18V batteries not included)
191C91-1 - Includes LXT power pack, 4x 5.0Ah 18V LXT batteries, 18V charger and 18V x2 adaptor

Power Pack Lithium-ion

CONNECTX **LXT**
XGT

PDC1500

PDC1200



DC4001



6
Hour Charge
PDC1200

7.5
Hour Charge
PDC1500

PDC1500A01 - Includes 1,500Wh Battery power pack, DC4001 charger.
PDC1200A01 - Includes 1,200Wh battery power pack, DC4001 charger and 18V x2 adaptor
PDC1200A02 - Includes 1,200Wh battery power pack and DC4001 charger

Power Converter for PDC1200 & PDC01 Portable Power Supplies

BAC01



PDC01

- Powered by the portable power supplies units PDC1200 and PDC01.
- Converts DC power into AC power.
- LED lamps output indication
- Connects to the Makpac system
- Continuous 1,400W / Peak 2,800W
- AC Output Voltage 220V (50/60 Hz)
- UK AC Socket x2
- USB-A x2 (5V, 2.4A)
- USB-C x2 (PD 30W)
- Automotive Socket x1 (12V, 10A)



18V Lithium-ion G-Series

BL1820G
(191N69-0)



14.4V Lithium-ion G-Series

BL1415G
(198192-8)



1.3
Ah

DC18WA



60
Minute Charge

PDC1500 & PDC1200

With integrated battery cells

40V **LXT 36V** **CONNECTX**
18V + 18V



PDC1500

43.55Ah **1,500Wh** **1.2m**

PDC1200

33.5Ah **1,200Wh** **1.1m**

PDC01

Use with 4x 18V batteries

LXT 36V **18V** **CONNECTX**
18V + 18V



12 - 24Ah **432Wh** **1.7m**

BATTERIES & CHARGERS

CONNECTX
Direct Connection



40V **LXT 36V**
18V + 18V



LXT 36V **18V**
18V + 18V



18V **LXT 36V**
18V + 18V



WHY CHOOSE XGT

Through Makita's innovative engineering, the technology within the XGT system will create the equipment and tools of the future. Tools equivalent to petrol or mains power with zero emissions and no trailing cables, XGT is safer and better for the environment.

Digital communication between battery and charger, and battery and tool - reduces charge times and protects batteries and tools from damage prolonging their life.



XGT 80Vmax
40Vmax + 40Vmax



XGT 40Vmax

160+ PRODUCTS ONE SYSTEM



POWER



PURE COPPER WIRE

Makita® XGT® Products feature purpose-built brushless motors with more copper windings for increased power output.

RARE EARTH MAGNETS

Rare earth magnets of the highest quality are engineered within the brushless motors to maximise power and performance.

SMART



BUILT-IN MICROCHIPS

Built-in microchips in both tool and battery allow for real-time digital communication, actively monitoring heat, overload, and over-discharge.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Digital communication between XGT® Tools and Batteries through enhanced digital communication technology optimise performance to deliver up to 2X longer sustained power during demanding applications.

TOUGH



IMPACT ABSORBENT STRUCTURE

Durable outer casing and cell holder create space within the battery to absorb impact.

WATER & DUST RESISTANCE

Water and dust-resistant triple layer structure and an enhanced terminal structure are engineered to protect against water and dust for any job site condition.

RAPID



MULTI-LAYER SURFACE CONTACTS

Multi-layer surface contacts within tool and battery are designed to take on high current demands.

RAPID OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

XGT® Charger and Dual Cooling Fans digitally communicate before and during the charging process, evaluating battery condition to deliver a consistent fast charge. Charges LXT® batteries with adapter.

WHAT IS XGT

XGT is a system with its own tools, batteries, and chargers. A combination of innovative tool design and higher output batteries provide a genuine solution for high demand industrial users.



DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

Tool ◀▶ Battery ▶▶ Battery Charger

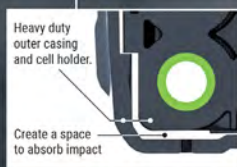
TERMINAL SHORT-CIRCUIT PREVENTION STRUCTURE



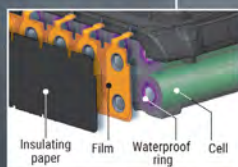
WALL



4-LED FUEL GAUGE INDICATOR



SHOCK ABSORPTION



WATERPROOF TRIPLE-LAYER

OPTIMUM POWER SUPPLY AND CHARGING SYSTEM

The XGT range of tools and batteries come with a built-in program, providing digital communication between the battery and tool. Allowing not only for the battery to talk with tool but also the tool to talk to the battery. A battery technology and motor that work together for optimum performance.

RAPID CHARGING SYSTEM

The charger will cool down the battery before charging if the battery temperature is high. Built-in fan circulates air through the battery before charging and during to cool the battery for a faster charge time.

THE OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

Forced air cooling



Fast charging



GENERAL CHARGING METHOD

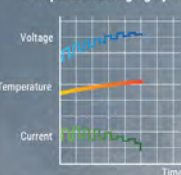
Natural heat dissipation



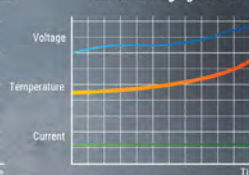
Waiting time for charging



The optimum charging system



General charging method



OPTIMUM CHARGING SYSTEM

Auto maintenance system with two cooling fans to provide faster charging

DIGITAL COMMUNICATION

The Makita Rapid Optimum Charger communicates with the battery's built-in chip throughout the charging process to optimise battery life by actively controlling current, voltage and temperature.



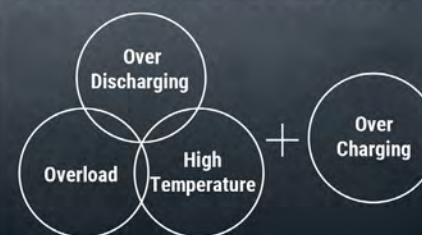
Anytime Charge
No Memory Effect
No Discharging Required



Shock Absorbing
Heavy Duty Pack



BATTERY PROTECTION FUNCTION



COMMUNICATION

This communication technology allows the tool and battery to monitor conditions and exchange data in real time to protect against Overload, Over-Discharge and Overheating.

CONNECTION

Multi-contact terminals reduce electrical resistance and increase connection stability withstanding against vibration, and ultimately ensures a stable current supply to the tool.



XGT CORDLESS

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Breaker

HM004G

Max output power	4,400W
Blows per minute	870bpm
Bit shank	Hex (28.6mm)
Net Weight	29.6 - 32.1kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
6.5 m/sec²
EN60745
ANTI-RESTART



72.8 Joules

AVT AWS
XGT 40Vmax + 40Vmax 80Vmax
BL MOTOR
SOFT NOLOAD



Model Versions

HM004GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless unit set, Hex Wrench.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR006G

No load Speed	150 - 310 rpm
Blows per Minute	1,100 - 2,250 bpm
Max TCT bit	52mm
Max Core bit	160mm
Impact Energy	20.0 J
Net Weight	12.8 - 14.5kg



20.0 Joules

AVT AFT AWS
XGT 40Vmax + 40Vmax 80Vmax
BL MOTOR
SOFT NOLOAD



Model Versions

HR006GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, side grip, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR005G

No load Speed	250 - 500 rpm
Blows per Minute	1,450 - 2,900 bpm
Max TCT bit	40mm
Max Core bit	105mm
Impact Energy	8.0J
Net Weight	7.4 - 8.2kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec²
Hammer 4.0 m/sec²
EN60745



8.0 Joules

AVT AFT AWS
XGT BL MOTOR
SOFT NOLOAD

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions

HR005GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, cloth, wireless unit, carry case.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless Demolition Hammer

HM002G

Blows per Minute	950 - 1,900 bpm
Impact Energy per Stroke	20.9 J
Net Weight	12.0 - 13.3kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions

HM002GZ03 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side grip, cloth, carry case.



20.9 Joules

AVT AFT AWS
XGT 40Vmax + 40Vmax 80Vmax
BL MOTOR
SOFT NOLOAD

40V Max XGT Brushless Demolition Hammer

HM001G

Blows per Minute	0 - 2,650 bpm
Impact Energy per Stroke	9.4J
Net Weight	6.3 - 7.1kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions

HM001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, side grip, wireless unit, cloth, carry case.



9.4 Joules

XGT BL MOTOR
SOFT NOLOAD
AVT AWS

ACCESSORIES: HOLLOW DUST EXTRACTION DRILL BITS



SDS-Plus and SDS-Max dust extraction drill bits remove dust from the hole as you drill.

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Shank	Part No.	Diameter	Length	Shank
B-64381	12 mm	325 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64478	25 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64397	14 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64484	28 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64406	16 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64490	28 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64412	18 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS	B-64509	30 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64428	16 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64515	30 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64434	18 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64521	32 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64440	20 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64537	32 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64456	22 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64543	35 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64462	24 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX	B-64559	35 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX

To see the full range of hollow dust extractor drill bits visit www.makitauk.com

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR004G

Max in Steel	13mm	QUICK CHANGE CHUCK
Max in Wood	32mm	
Max in Concrete	28mm	
Max TCT Core	54mm	
Max Diamond Core	65mm	
No Load Speed	0 – 980rpm	
Blows per Minute	0 – 5,000bpm	
Impact Energy	2.9J	
Net Weight	4.0 – 4.5kg	



2.9 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT**

Model Versions

HR004GZ01 Body Only + Case

HR004GZ02 Body Only + DX14 Dust Extraction

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, cloth, quick change chuck, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR003G

Max in Steel	13mm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Max in Wood	32mm	
Max in Concrete	28mm	
Max TCT Core	54mm	
Max Diamond Core	65mm	
No Load Speed	0 – 980rpm	
Blows per Minute	0 – 5,000bpm	
Impact Energy	2.8J	
Net Weight	3.9 – 4.6kg	



2.8 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT**

Model Versions

HR003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, cloth, carry case



40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR007G

Max in Steel	13mm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Max in Wood	32mm	
Max TCT bit	28mm	
Max Core bit	54mm	
Max Diamond Core	65mm	
No Load Speed	0 – 980 rpm	
Blows per minute	0 -5,000 bpm	
Impact Energy	3.0J	
Net Weight	3.8 – 4.8kg	



3.0 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AFT** **AWS**

Model Versions

HR007GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cloth, grease vessel, depth gauge, air duct cap.



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR009G

Max TCT bit	30mm	Quick Change Chuck
Max Core bit	80mm	
Max Diamond Core	80mm	
Max in Wood	32mm	
Max in Steel	13mm	
No Load Speed	0 – 840 rpm	
Blows per minute	0 - 4,500 bpm	
Impact Energy	3.9J	
Net Weight	5.3 - 6.7kg	



3.9 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AWS** **AFT**

Model Versions

HR009GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck set, grease vessel set, depth gauge, cloth.



40V Max XGT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR010G

Max TCT Bit	20 mm
Max Core Bit	35 mm
Max Diamond Core Bit	32 mm
Capacity in steel	13 mm
Capacity in wood	26 mm
No load speed	0 – 1,350 rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 5,000 bpm
Impact energy	2.1 J
Net Weight	2.8 – 4.5 Kg



2.1 Joules

XGT **BL** **AVT** **AWS**

Model Versions

HR010GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Sealing cap, depth gauge, carry case.



ACCESSORIES: NEMESIS II DRILL BITS



Drilling into reinforced concrete is no longer a hit and miss application, with reinforcing bar being no obstacle for the Nemesis II Drill Bits! Suitable for use in the hardest of natural stone, the unique symmetrical head geometry of the Nemesis II range, ensures precision drill holes every time. Perfect for critical anchor fixings and where spot drilling is required, Nemesis II will drill up to 50% more holes than a normal rotary hammer drill bit.

To see the full range of SDS-Plus bits visit www.makitaauk.com

THIRD GENERATION BELTS POUCHES, BAGS & HOLDERS

Makita are delighted to have launched a new and improved collection of belts and pouches to our extensive and popular range of accessories. The newly designed range makes it even easier for tradespeople to safely and easily store and transport their tools and accessories. The collection includes belts, braces, pouches, holders, bags, cases, gear and equipment, and offers users the durability and reliability needed for everyday use.

With over 40 products in the range, Makita has a solution to suit every task; the pouches and holsters are available in a range of designs, suitable for a wide range of trades and uses



FULL RANGE



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless Combi Drill

HP001G

Capacity in Steel	20mm	Torque Settings	21 in high speed
Capacity in Wood	76mm		41 in low speed
Capacity in Masonry	20mm	Max Fastening Torque	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm		140Nm (Hard joint)
No Load Speed	Hi: 0-2,600rpm		68Nm (Soft Joint)
	Lo: 0-650rpm	Net Weight	2.7 - 3.0kg
Blows per minute	Hi: 0-39,000bpm		
	Lo: 0-9,750bpm		

ELECTRONIC CLUTCH

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HP001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth stop, side handle, Belt clip, screw bit, carry case



40V Max XGT Brushless Combi Drill

HP002G

Capacity in Steel	13mm	Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Capacity in Wood	38mm	Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	30/64Nm
Capacity in Masonry	13mm	Net Weight	2.0 - 2.6kg
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm		
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 - 2,200 rpm		
	Lo: 0 - 600 rpm		
Blows per Minut	Hi: 0 - 33,000 bpm		
	Lo: 0 - 9,000 bpm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HP002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, screw bit, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Angle Drill

DA001G

No Load Speed (High)	0-1,500 rpm	Max. Torque	Low: 136Nm
No Load Speed (Low)	0-400 rpm		High: 55Nm
Chuck Capacity	2 - 13mm	Net Weight	5.3 - 6.2Kg
Capacity in Steel	13mm		
Capacity in Wood:			
Self-feed bit	Low: 118mm		
	High: 65mm		
Hole Saw	Low: 159mm		
	High: 105mm		
Auger bit	50mm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DA001GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grip assembly, chuck key, hex wrench.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

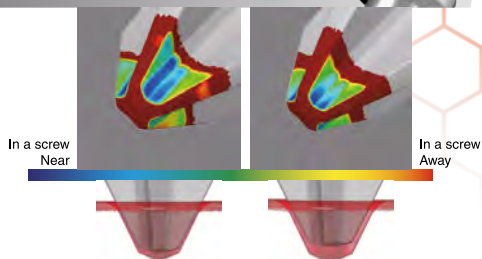
Impact

PREMIER

Double Torsion
for High Durability

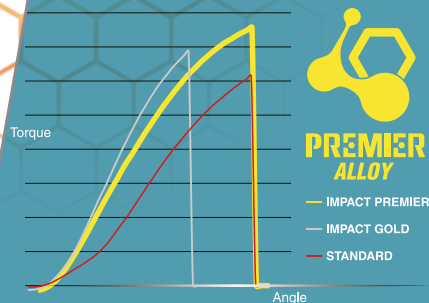
High Precision
Screw Fitting

New Steel
Supports High Torque



Impact
PREMIER

STANDARD



YouTube



FULL RANGE



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DK0176G205

Impact Driver	TD003G
Combi Drill	HP001G
Batteries	BL4025 (x2)
Charger	DC40RA
821551-8	Makpac Type 3



Model Versions

DK0176G205 2x 2.5Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, carry case



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD002G

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed	0 - 3,700 rpm (Max)
Machine Screw	M4 - M8		0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi)
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16		0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid)
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14		0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo)
Coarse Thread Screw	22 - 125 mm	Max Tightening Torque	220 Nm
Impacts per minute		Net Weight	1.7 - 2.9Kg
	0 - 4,600 ipm (Max)		
	0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi)		
	0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid)		
	0 - 1,400 ipm (Lo)		



Model Versions

TD002GZ04 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Driver

TD003G

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed:	0 - 3,700 rpm (Max)
Machine Screw	M4 - M8		0 - 3,200 rpm (Hi)
Standard Bolt	M5 - M16		0 - 2,100 rpm (Mid)
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M14		0 - 1,100 rpm (Lo)
Coarse Thread Screw	22 - 125 mm	Max Tightening Torque	210 Nm
Impacts per minute:		Net Weight	1.7 - 2.9kg
	0 - 4,100 ipm (Max)		
	0 - 3,600 ipm (Hi)		
	0 - 2,600 ipm (Mid)		
	0 - 1,400 ipm (Lo)		



Model Versions

TD003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Shear Wrench

WT001G

High strength torque shear bolt	M16, M20, M22
Super high strength torque shear bolt	M16, M20
A325 Torque shear bolt	5/8, 3/4, 7/8
A490 Torque shear bolt	5/8, 3/4
No load speed	17 rpm
Max Fastening Torque	804 Nm
Net Weight	5.2 - 5.9 Kg



Model Versions

WT001GZ Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: outer sleeve, shoulder belt, accessory set, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW010G
TW009G

Driving Shank	1" Square (C-ring)	Impacts per min	0-1,750ipm
Standard Bolt	M27-M45		0-1,500ipm
High Strength Bolt	M20-M33		0-1,300ipm
Impact Power Selection			0-1,200ipm
	Max/Hard/Med/Soft	Fastening torque	2,850Nm/3,150Nm
No Load Speed	0-1,200rpm		1,600Nm
	0-850rpm		1,000Nm
	0-700rpm		600Nm
	0-600rpm	Nut-busting torque	4,000Nm
		Net Weight	TW009G 10.8-11.8Kg
			TW010G 11.8-12.8Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
TW010G: LONG ANVIL
TW009G: SHORT ANVIL



Model Versions

TW010GZ01 Long Anvil Body Only + Case

TW009GZ01 Short Anvil Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, plastic case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW001G

Driving Shank	3/4" Square (C-ring)	Max Tightening Torque	1,800Nm
Standard Bolt	M12-M36	Nut Busting Torque	2,050Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 - M27	Net Weight	3.9-4.2kg
Impact Power Selection			
	Max/Hard/Med/Soft		4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION
Impacts per Minute	0-2,500ipm		
	0-2,400ipm		
	0-2,200ipm		
	0-1,900ipm		
No Load Speed	0-1,800rpm		
	0-1,400rpm		
	0-1,150rpm		
	0-950rpm		



Model Versions

TW001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW002G
TW003G

Driving Shank	1/2" Square	Max Tightening Torque	
	TW002G C-ring / TW003G Pin detent	TW002G	1,700/1,100/630/280Nm
Standard Bolt	M12 - M36	TW003G	1,360/820/400/200Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 - M27	Nut Busting Torque	
Impact Power Selection		TW002G	2,200Nm
	Max/Hard/Med/Soft	TW003G	1,600Nm
Impacts per Minute		Net Weight	
TW002G	0-2,400/2,000/1,800/1,700ipm	TW002G	3.9-5.1Kg
TW003G	0-2,400/2,300/2,000/1,600ipm	TW003G	3.8-5.0Kg
No Load Speed			
TW002G	0-1,800/1,000/900/850rpm		
TW003G	0-1,800/1,200/1,000/800rpm		



Model Versions

TW002GZ01 Body Only + Case

TW003GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW011G

Driving Shank	3/4" Square Drive	Max Fastening Torque	1500Nm
Standard Bolt	M12 - M36	Nut Busting Torque	1900Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 - M27	Net Weight	4.3-5.5kg
Impact Power Selection			
	Max, Hi, Med, Soft		LONG ANVIL
Impacts per Minute	0-2,600ipm		
	0-2,000ipm		
	0-1,400ipm		
No Load Speed	0-500rpm		
	0-700rpm		
	0-1,100rpm		
	0-1,800rpm		



Model Versions

TW011GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, carry case, +Truss head screw M4X12



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW007G
TW008G

Driving Shank	1/2" Square	Max Tightening Torque	760Nm
	C-ring TW007 / Pin detent TW008	Nut Busting Torque	1,100Nm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M24	Net Weight	2.7 - 3.3kg
High Strength Bolt (10.9)	M10 - M16		
High Strength Bolt (F10T)	M12 - M16		
Impact Power Selection			
	Max/Hard/Med/Soft		4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION
Impacts per Minute	0-2,900 / 0-2,700 / 0-1,900 / 0-1,200ipm		
No Load Speed	0-2,300 / 0-1,900 / 0-1,200 / 0-600rpm		



Model Versions

TW007GZ01 Body Only + Case

TW008GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Impact Wrench

TW004G

Driving Shank	1/2" Square Drive (C-ring)	Max Fastening Torque	350Nm
Standard Bolt	M10 – M20	Nut Busting Torque	630Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 – M16	Net Weight	1.9–2.2kg

Impact Power Selection

	Max, Hi, Med, Soft
Impacts per Minute	0-4,000ipm 0-3,400ipm 0-2,600ipm 0-1,800ipm
No Load Speed	0-3,200rpm 0-2,600rpm 0-1,800rpm 1,000rpm

4 STAGE IMPACT SELECTION



Model Versions

TW004GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Jigsaw

JV001G

Max cut in wood	135 mm
Max cut in steel	10 mm
Max cut in Aluminium	20 mm
Length of stroke	26 mm
Shank type	B
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,500 spm
Net Weight	2.6 – 2.9Kg



Model Versions

JV001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, kerf board, blades, hex wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Jigsaw

JV002G

Max cut in wood	135 mm
Max cut in steel	10 mm
Max cut in Aluminium	20 mm
Length of stroke	26 mm
Shank type	B
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,500 spm
Net Weight	2.7 – 3.0kg



Model Versions

JV002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, kerf board, blades, hex wrench, carry case



40V Max XGT Brushless 1/2" Router

RP001G

Collet Capacity	1/2"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 60mm
Max output power	1,900W
No Load Speed	8,000 - 25,000rpm
Variable Speed Control	5 speeds
Net Weight	4.0- 5.2kg

ANTI-RESTART
LOCK-ON FUNCTION

Model Versions

RP001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Holder, Dust nozzle, Accessory set, Rod 8, Straight Guide, Chip Deflector, Carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Router Trimmer

RT001G

Collet Capacity	1/4" and 3/8"
Max Plunge capacity:	
Trimmer Base	0-40 mm
Plunge Base	0-35 mm
No load speed	10,000 - 31,000rpm
Max Output wattage	1,160W
Net Weight	2.2 - 2.5Kg



Model Versions

RT001GZ16 Body Only + Case

RT001GZ20 Body Only + Case

RT001GZ21 Body Only + Case

RT001GZ21
Trimmer guide, straight guide, dust nozzle, template guide, wrench, makpac type 4.RT001GZ16
Trimmer Guide, Straight Guide, Offset Base, Plunge Base, Tilt Base, Grip 36, Dust nozzle, Template guide, Wrench, Guide holder, Collet cone, inner tray, makpac type 4.RT001GZ20
Straight guide assembly, Dust nozzle, inner tray, makpac type 4.

RT001G BASE OPTIONS



1) Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.



2) Offset Base

- Cut close to edges or corners (18.5mm)
- Replaceable plastic base assembly



3) Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°



4) Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8")
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

40V Max XGT Brushless 82mm Planer

KP001G

Max Output	1,100W
No Load Speed	15,000 rpm
Planing Width	82 mm
Planing Depth	4 mm
Max Rebate Depth	25 mm
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.9 Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions

KP001GZ03 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule assembly, Anti corrosion paper, wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless Multi-Tool

TM001G

Max output	470W
Oscillation angle left & right	1.8 (3.6 total) degrees
Oscillations per minute	10,000-20,000opm
Net Weight	2.1-3.3kg

ANTI-RESTART

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION

Sanding 2.5 m/sec²Scraping 2.5 m/sec²Sawing 2.5 m/sec²

EN62841-1

TOOL-LESS ATTACHMENT CHANGE:

OIS - NO

STARLOCK - YES

STARLOCK PLUS - YES

STARLOCK MAX - YES



Model Versions

TM001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Band, Carry Case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 270mm Circular Saw

HS011G

Blade Diameter	270mm
Bore Diameter	25mm
Max output	1,600W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	101mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	71mm
Max cutting capacity at 60°	51mm
No Load Speed	3,500 rpm
Net Weight	5.5 – 6.7Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HS011GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Sub base, Carbide tipped saw blade, wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 260mm Circular Saw

RS002G

Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	15.88/ 25/ 25.4/ 30mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	95mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	70mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 56°	54.5mm
No Load Speed	4,000 rpm
Net Weight	5.7 – 6.3kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

RS002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, grip, offset wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 235mm Circular Saw

HS009G

Blade Diameter	235mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max output	1,600 W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	85mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	61mm
Max cutting capacity at 48°	44mm
No Load Speed	4,000 rpm
Net Weight	5.1 – 5.7Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HS009GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, sub base.

40V Max XGT Brushless 185mm Circular Saw

RS001G

Blade Diameter	185mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	65mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	45mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 53°	38mm
No Load Speed	6,400 rpm
Net Weight	5.0 – 5.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

RS001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw Blade, offset wrench.



Efficient Sharp Tip's Top Angle



Efficient Slimmed Bottom



Efficient Curved Tip's Body



The amount of cutting per 1 charge

100

140 % UP

240



Efficient Curved Tip's Body



Efficient Slimmed Bottom



The amount of cutting per 1 charge

100

30 % UP

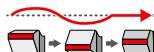
130



Strong and least chipping



Superior in straight cutting



Release swarf smoothly



The amount of cutting per 1 charge

100

60 % UP

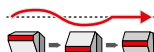
160



Strong and least chipping



Superior in straight cutting



Reduce cutting resistance



Release swarf smoothly



The amount of cutting per 1 charge

100

40 % UP

140



40V Max XGT Brushless 190mm Circular Saw

HS004G

Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	20 / 30mm
Max cutting capacity at 0°	60mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	43mm
Max cutting capacity at 48°	41mm
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Net Weight	4.4 - 4.7kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended Blade: B-64191



Model Versions

HS004GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, dust nozzle, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 165mm Circular Saw

HS012G

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Diameter	20-30mm
Max output	1,300 W
Max cutting capacity at 0°	57mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	41mm
No Load Speed	5,200rpm
Net Weight	3.2 - 4.4 Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended Blade: B-62985



Model Versions

HS012GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, dust nozzle set, tct blade, hex wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 165mm Plunge Saw

SP001G

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Size	20mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	56mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	40mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 48°	38mm
No Load Speed	2,500 - 4,900rpm
Net Weight	4.4 - 5.0 Kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended Blade: B-57336

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

SP001GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless unit, TCT blade, hex wrench, tool bag.



40V Max XGT Brushless 305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS003G

Blade Diameter	305mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,600 rpm
Max output	1,500 W
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	30.5 - 31.1kg

	Bevel Angle		
Mitre Angle	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	71x363mm	107x363mm	54x363mm
45° (left and right)	71x255mm	107x255mm	54x255mm
60° (right)		92x185mm	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended
Blade: B-67309



CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Model Versions

LS003GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, vice assembly, wireless unit, hex wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless 260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS004G

Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	3,600 rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	26.6 - 27.2kg

	Bevel Angle		
Mitre Angle	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	42x310mm	68x310mm	29x305mm
45° (left and right)	42x218mm	68x218mm	29x215mm
60° (left and right)		68x155mm	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended
Blade: B-64630



CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Model Versions

LS004GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, hex wrench, vertical vice, accessory set, wireless unit.

40V Max XGT Brushless 216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS002G

Blade Diameter	216mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	4,800 rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	16.4 - 17.0kg

	Bevel Angle		
Mitre Angle	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	50x312mm	70x312mm	30x312mm
45° (left and right)	50x220mm	70x220mm	30x220mm
60° (right)		70x155mm	

AWS: Auto-start Wireless
System connects to compatible
dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended
Blade: E-06987



CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Model Versions

LS002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench, wireless unit.

40V Max XGT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

JR001G

Strokes per minute	Hi: 0 - 3,000spm Lo: 0 - 2,300 spm
Length of Stroke	32mm
Capacity in Wood	255mm
Capacity in Pipe	Ø130mm
Net Weight	4.2 - 4.5kg

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.



Model Versions

JR001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: blade set, tool bag.



40V Max XGT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

JR002G

Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000spm
Length of Stroke	32mm
Capacity in wood	255mm
Capacity in Pipe	130mm
Net Weight	4.6 - 5.8kg
Vibration:	
Cutting boards	8.5m/s²
Cutting Wooden beams	7.9m/s²

Body only machines do not
come with a carry case.

ORBITAL MECHANISM



Model Versions

JR002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: blade set, carry case



40V Max XGT Pin Nailer

PT001G

Nail Length	15, 18, 25, 30, 35 mm
Nail Gauge	23Ga (0.6mm)
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	2.4 – 3.0kg



Model Versions
PT001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hook, nose adaptor, hex wrench



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: carry case, nose adaptor, hex wrench, belt clip



40V Max XGT BL 18Ga Brad Nailer

FN001G

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	15 – 40mm
Nail Gauge	18Ga
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	2.6 – 3.2kg



Model Versions
FN001GZ02 Body Only



Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Belt Sander

BS001G

Belt speed	120 - 470m/min
No Load Speed	2.0 - 7.8 m/s
Belt size	76 x 533mm
Net weight	4.5-5.1Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



Model Versions
BS001GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, abrasive belt, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Random Orbit Sander

BO001/002/003/004CG

Max output power (with portable power pack PDC1500)	370W	Power supply cord	1.6m
Orbits No-load	6,000 - 10,000opm	Net Weight	BO001CG 0.92kg
Abrasive disc			BO002CG 0.98kg
	BO001CG/BO003CG Circular 125mm		BO003CG 0.91kg
	BO002CG/BO004CG Circular 150mm		BO004CG 0.96kg
Orbit diameter	BO001CG/BO002CG ø5		
	BO003CG/BO004CG ø3		

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



Model Versions
BO001CGZ Body Only
BO002CGZ Body Only
BO003CGZ Body Only
BO004CGZ Body Only

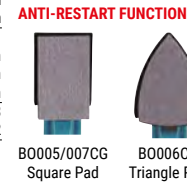
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, Arm band complete, front cuff 22, battery adapter, Abrasive disc, pad saver.



40V Max XGT Brushless Orbit Sander

BO005/006/BO007CG

Max output power (with portable power pack PDC1500)	200W	Power supply cord	1.6m
Orbits No-load		Net Weight	BO005CG/006CG 0.93kg
	BO005CG/006CG 6,000-10,000opm		BO007CG 1.1 Kg
	BO007CG 6,000-12,000opm		
Abrasive Pad			
	BO005CG Square 80x130mm		
	BO007CG Square 93 x 185mm		
	BO006CG Triangular 100x150mm		
Orbit diameter	BO005CG/006CG ø3		
	BO007CG ø2		



BO005/007CG Square Pad
BO006CG Triangle Pad



Model Versions
BO005CGZ Square Pad Body Only
BO006CGZ Triangle Pad Body Only
BO007CGZ Square Pad Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, arm band complete, Front cuff 22, Pad protector, Battery adapter, Abrasive paper, Pad saver.



COSMOS

S Y S T E M



nebula



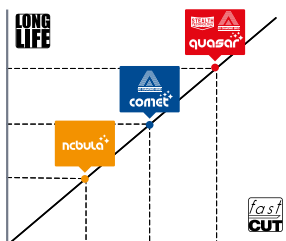
comet



quasar

COSMOS RANGE

Powerfull diamond blades for every work.



STEALTH TECHNOLOGY

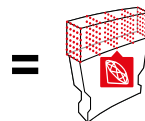
For lower vibrations and noise reduction.



Advanced technology utilising laminate blades which reduce resonance and run significantly quieter than traditional blades.

3DDG TECHNOLOGY

For faster cutting and longer tool life.



Allows each diamond grit to be placed in an even 3 dimensional pattern for unparalleled performance against traditional random distribution segments.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless 355mm Disc Cutter

CE001G

Max output power	3,600 W
Max Wheel diameter	355 mm
Bore diameter	25.4 mm
Max Wheel thickness	5.0 mm
Min Wheel thickness	2.0 mm
No load speed	5,300 rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	127 mm
Net Weight	12.3 – 14.1 Kg



Model Versions

CE001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Coupling sleeve, ring set, box wrench.

XGT BL MOTOR 40Vmax+40Vmax 80Vmax AFT

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless 355mm Disc Cutter

CE002G

Max output power	4,000 W
Max Wheel diameter	355 mm
Bore diameter	25.4 mm
Max Wheel thickness	4.0 mm
No load speed	4,200 rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	127 mm
Net Weight	13.1 – 15.1 Kg



Model Versions

CE002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, ring set, hose clamp, box wrench, wireless unit.

XGT BL MOTOR 40Vmax+40Vmax 80Vmax AWS AFT

CE001G & CE002G FEATURES AND BENEFITS

Low Vibration Mechanism

Equipped with anti-vibration housing with built-in spring to absorb the vibration from cutting to integrated front and rear handles.



Direct Connection to Dust Extraction Unit (M-Class)

This is a dry cutting model and designed to allow for use with a dust extractor. This allows for operation in situations where use of water suppression should be avoided, such as indoor use. The CE002G connects to compatible dust extractor via Bluetooth allowing auto start and stop via the machines trigger pull.



Cost Saving of 75% Over Petrol (EK6100)

Cutting a 25N concrete kerb stone for 41.2m at 125mm depth
 • CE001G/CE002G = £0.34
 (Average energy price per kW h March 2022)
 • EK6100 = £1.37
 (Average petrol price per litre March 2022)

Run Time

Cutting a 25N concrete kerb stone for 41.2m at 125mm depth
 • CE001G/CE002G = 40V 5.0Ah batteries charged 2.5 times
 • EK6100 = 1 full tank of fuel

Reduced Maintenance Costs

• No need to regularly replace air filters, recoil rope, cylinder or piston

Environmental Benefits

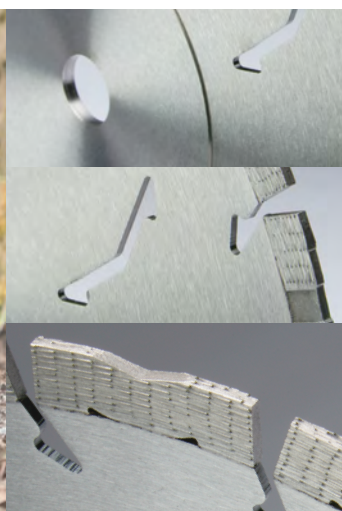
• Zero emissions
 • Reduced vibration
 • No need to mixing petrol and oil
 • No need to transport fuel



FULL RANGE



YouTube



40V Max XGT Brushless 305mm Disc Cutter

CE004G

Max output power	1,900 / 1,700W	ANTI-RESTART
No Load speed	5,000rpm	
Blade diameter	305mm	
Bore diameter	20 / 25.4mm	
Max thickness	5.0mm	
Min thickness	1.9mm	
Max cutting capacity	121 / 111mm	
Net Weight	6.7-7.7mm	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
CE004GZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, Coupling Sleeve, Cut off Wheel 230, Box Wrench.



40V Max XGT Brushless 230mm Disc Cutter

CE003G

Max output power	1,900 / 1,700W	ANTI-RESTART
No Load speed	6,600rpm	
Blade diameter	230mm	
Bore diameter	17 / 22.23mm	
Max thickness	3.0mm	
Min thickness	0.9mm	
Max cutting capacity	88mm	
Net Weight	6.4-7.4mm	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
CE003GZ02 Body Only + Abrasive Disc
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, Coupling Sleeve, Ring Set, Flange 80, Box Wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

GA038G

Wheel Diameter	230mm	PADDLE SWITCH ANTI-RESTART AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	22.23mm	
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm	
Switch Type	Paddle Switch	
No load Speed	6,600rpm	
Net Weight	4.6 – 7.4kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
GA038GZ07 Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, wireless unit.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA004G

Wheel Diameter	115mm	SLIDE SWITCH ANTI-RESTART
Bore Diameter	22.23mm	
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm	
No Load Speed	8,500rpm	
Switch Type	Slide Switch	
Net Weight	2.9 – 3.6kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
GA004GZ01 Body Only + Case
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA022G

Wheel Diameter	115mm	SLIDE SWITCH ANTI-RESTART AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	22.23mm	
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm	
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm	
Switch Type	Slide Switch	
Net Weight	3.0-3.6kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
GA022GZ01 Body Only + Case
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench.



40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA012G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0 – 3.6kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



XGT **BL** **AFT**

Model Versions

GA012GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA028G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0-3.6kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS**

Model Versions

GA028GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA040G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.3 Kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS** **XLOCK**

Model Versions

GA040GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA043G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.4 Kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA043GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT** **AWS** **XLOCK**

40V Max XGT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

GA049G

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
No Load Speed	11,000 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 5.4Kg

PADDLE SWITCH



Model Versions

GA049GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depressed centre wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT**

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

GA005G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	2.9 – 3.6kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA005GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.

XGT **BL** **AFT**

XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA023G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	3.0-4.4kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions
GA023GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA013G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0 - 3.6kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions
GA013GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA029G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	3.0-4.5kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions
GA029GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA041G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
Switch Type	Slide switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Net Weight	3.0 - 5.3Kg

SLIDE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions
GA041GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA044G

Wheel Diameter	125 mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 - 5.4 Kg

PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions
GA044GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutting wheel cover set, side handle, grinding wheel, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder GA050G

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
No Load Speed	11,000 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 - 5.4kg

PADDLE SWITCH



Model Versions
GA050GZ01 Body Only + Case

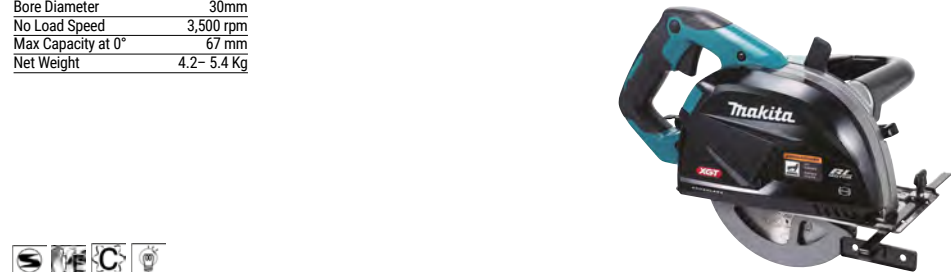
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, side handle, lock nut wrench, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 185mm Metal Cutter

CS002G

Blade Diameter	185mm	ANTI-RESTART
Bore Diameter	30mm	
No Load Speed	3,500 rpm	
Max Capacity at 0°	67 mm	
Net Weight	4.2– 5.4 Kg	



Model Versions
CS002GZ01 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide rule, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, tool bag, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Portable Band Saw

PB002G

Blade Length	1,140 mm	ANTI-RESTART
Blade Width	13 mm	
Blade Thickness	0.5 mm	
Blade Speed	0 – 3.2 m/s	
Capacity: Round Pipe	127 mm	
Capacity: Square Pipe	127x 127 mm	
Net Weight	6.6 – 7.8 Kg	



Model Versions
PB002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Band saw blade, hex wrench.



40V Max XGT Brushless Steel Hole Punch

PP001G

Max Throat Depth	40mm	SELF-PRIMING FUNCTION
Type of hole	Round hole	
Capacity General steel (SS400)	ø19 [t=10]	
Capacity Stainless steel (SUS304)	ø20 [t=6]	
Net weight	11.6-12.8Kg	



Model Versions
PP001GZK Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless 180mm Polisher

PV001G

Max Output	940W
Brush pad capacity	180mm
Pad Diameter	165 mm
Spindle thread size	M14
No Load Speed	0 – 2,200 rpm
Net Weight	3.0 – 4.4 Kg



Model Versions
PV001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Accessory set, sleeve, loop handle, dust cover, wool pad, carry case.



40V Max XGT Brushless Vibrating Poker

VR001G

Max output	550W
Vibration:	
Power mode	15,500 vpm
Normal mode	12,000 vpm
Net Weight	2.1 – 3.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
VR001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.

40V Max XGT Brushless Mixer

UT001G

No Load Speed H/L	0 – 920 / 0 – 500 rpm
Tool Holder Shank	M12 / M14
Max Paddle Diameter	240 mm (9-1/2")
Net Weight	5.7 – 7.0 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
UT001GZ02 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shaft complete, shaft holder, mixing blade, wrench, hex bolt

40V Max XGT Brushless Air Compressor

AC001G

Motor shaft	6,000 rpm
Crank shaft	2,075 rpm
Air flow	34 at 0.62MPa L/min
Max Pressure	0-134 PSI
No of outlets	1
Max air pressure in tank	0.93 MPa
Cut in pressure/ Cut out pressure	0.72 / 0.93 MPa
Tank Capacity	7.6 L
Net Weight	10.1 – 11.3Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

AC001GZ Body Only

40V Max XGT Brushless Dust Blower

AS001G

Max Air Volume	0 – 1.1 m³/min	Mode 3	0 – 2.3 N
(Without Nozzle in mode 4)		Mode 4	0 – 2.8 N
Max Air Velocity	0 – 200 m/s	Max Sealed Suction	10.3 kPa
(With Nozzle 7 in mode 4)		(with air vent hose complete)	
Max pressure	0 – 29.7 kPa	Net Weight	1.5 – 2.3 Kg
(With Nozzle 7 in mode 4)			
Blowing Force:			
Mode 1	1 – 1.1 N		
Mode 2	0 – 1.7 N		

4 STAGE AIR VOLUME SETTINGS



Model Versions

AS001GZ05 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide range nozzle, nozzle 3, nozzle 7, nozzle 13, pinch valve nozzle, accessory bag, tool bag, carry case.

40V Max XGT Inflator

MP001G

Max Air Pressure	1,110kPa (161 PSI)
Air Discharge Amount	
	24 litres/min (at 200 kPa)
	12 litres/min (at 700 kPa)
	7 litres/min (at 1,100 kPa)
Hose length	65cm
Net Weight	2.2-3.5kg

3X INFLATION SETTINGS



Model Versions

MP001GZ02 Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: British adaptor, french adaptor, sport ball needle adaptor, swim ring adaptor, carry case.

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT Portable Fan

CF003G

Fan Diameter	450 mm
Max Air Speed	96 – 300 m/min
Air Flow	38 – 120 m³/min
Run time with BL4040	
With Oscillation	110 mins
Without Oscillation	115 mins
Net Weight	7.9 – 10.5kg

3-SPEED SETTINGS AUTO OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CF003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.



40V Max XGT Portable Fan

CF002G

Fan Diameter	330mm
Max Air Speed (Hi/Med/Low)	
	240 / 170 / 120 m/min
Air Flow (Hi/Med/Low)	
	21 / 15 / 10 m³/min
Run time with BL4040 (Hi/Med/Low)	
With Oscillation	305 / 610 / 970 mins
Without Oscillation	
	320 / 640 / 1,020 mins
Net Weight	3.8-5.1kg

3-SPEED SETTINGS AUTO OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

CF002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.



40V Max XGT Swing Fan

CF001G

Max Air Speed (H/M/L)	
	190 / 150 / 120 m/min
Air Flow (H/M/L)	8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2 m³/min
Fan Diameter	235mm
Run Time (2.5Ah)	
Without Oscillation (H/M/L)	
	410 / 550 / 730 mins
With Oscillation (H/M/L)	
	370 / 500 / 665 mins
Net Weight	2.0-3.0 kg

3-SPEED SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

CF001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.



40V Max XGT Microwave

MW001G

Cavity Capacity	8L
Cavity Base Shape	Flat plate
Microwave power	350 – 500W
Operating frequency	2,450MHz
Cavity Dimensions	
	W 255x D 241x H 120mm
Net Weight	8.9 – 12.7Kg



Model Versions

MW001GZ Body Only



40V Max XGT Kettle

KT001G

Water tank capacity	0.8L
Dimensions (Lx Wx H)	
	233x 322x 307 mm
Boiling time of 0.8L water	
	8 mins (23°C water)
	9 mins (10°C water)
Amount of 23°C water boiled on 2x fully charged batteries	
	1.2L (with two BL4025)
	2.2L (with two BL4040)
Net Weight	2.8 – 5.9kg



Model Versions

KT001GZ Body Only



40V Max XGT Brushless Power Washer

HW001G

Pump Speed Mode 1/ 2/ 3	Max Water Flow	7.0 L/min
1,870/2,580/3,350 rpm	Max Water Feed Temperature	40 °C
Regular Pressure Mode 1/2/3	Run time 2x 5.0Ah Mode 1/2/3	
30/55/85bar		60/30/18 mins
Max Permissible Pressure	115 bar	Net Weight
Regular Flow Pressure Mode 1/2/3		8.5 – 13.4kg
		3.0/4.2/5.5 L/min



Model Versions

HW001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hose assembly, strainer assembly, trigger gun, cyclone jet nozzle, high pressure hose 5m, extension set, vario spray nozzle set, connector set.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Scrubber Polisher

PS001G

No Load Speed	High 600rpm
	Medium 350rpm
	Low 150rpm
Attachment size (Cleaning width)	
	Brush Ø190mm
	Floor pad Ø200mm
Continuous run time (approx) on a full battery charge	2.5Ah: 30 mins
Net weight	4.4-5.6Kg

IPX4 COMPATIBILITY
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



Model Versions

PS001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Brush, Splash guard, Pad holder, Floor pad white, red and blue.



40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum Sweeper

VS001G

No Load Speed Main brush	Cleaning capacity	2,600 m² per hour
Standard mode	500rpm	Cleaning width
Quiet mode	350rpm	480mm
No Load Speed Side brush		Cleaning width with side brush
Standard mode	160rpm	650mm
Quiet mode	115rpm	Dust type
Dust collection volume	15.6L	Dry only
Dust container capacity	24L	Net Weight
Continuous run time	200 mins with two 8.0Ah batteries in standard mode	29.9 - 44.0kg

2 SPEED SETTING
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
MODE MEMORY FUNCTION



Model Versions

VS001GZ Body Only



40V Max XGT Brushless Upright Vacuum Cleaner

VC010G

Max Air Flow	1.8 m3/min
Max Sealed Suction	15 kPa
Suction Power	Max 110W
	Normal 50W
	Low 25W
Run Time 1x 5.0Ah (M/N/L)	
	25 / 50 / 100 mins
Dust Capacity	5L
Net Weight	8.0-9.2kg



Model Versions

VC010GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Long sash nozzle, round brush, filter bag set.



40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL004G

Max Air Flow	1.0 m³/min	HEPA FILTER MODE MEMORY FUNCTION
Max Sealed Suction	20 kPa	
Suction Power	20 / 40 / 70 / 110 W	
Dust Capacity:	250 ML	
Net Weight	2.2 – 2.8kg	



Model Versions
CL004GZ Body Only
CL004GD101 1x 2.5Ah + Fast Charger

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, fast charger, pipe, nozzle, sash nozzle, nozzle holder.



CL004G FEATURES

4-Mode Suction Power

The cleaner resumes vacuuming at the last used power mode. The power mode can be selected before turning on.

Floor Detection Function

The electric rotary brush stops when the nozzle is not in contact with the floor and is driven when the nozzle touches the floor.

Dust Box (cyclone type)

The dust box can be removed for emptying while keeping the cyclone unit attached to the cleaner body.

Quiet Operation

Sound-absorbing sponges are placed along the exhaust route to reduce exhaust noise.

40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL003G

Max Air Flow	1.0 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	20 kPa
Suction Power	15 / 35 / 60 / 100 W
Dust Capacity	250 ML
Net Weight	1.9 – 3.0kg

Model Versions
CL003GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, crevice nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.



40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL002G

Max Air Flow	1.2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	21 kPa
Suction Power	20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W
Capacity:	
Cloth dust bag	500ml
Paper dust bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.8 – 3.0kg

Model Versions
CL002GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, paper filter set, Battery cover, sash nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.



40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum

CL001G

Max Air Flow	1.2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	21 kPa
Suction Power	20 / 45 / 70 / 125 W
Capacity	0.73 L
Net Weight	1.7-2.3kg

Model Versions
CL001GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.



40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC008G

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Sealed suction	18 kPa	
Max Air Volume	2.4m3/min	
Suction Power	25/55/100/195W	
Paper dust bag capacity	2.0L	
Cloth dust bag capacity	1.5L	
Net Weight	4.1 - 5.3 Kg	



Model Versions

VC008GZ02 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, bent pipe assembly, telescopic pipe, hose, filter bag, hose band, nozzle.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC011G

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Sealed Suction	20 kPa	
Max Air Volume	2.4 m³/min	
Suction Power Mode 1/2/3/4	25/ 55/ 100/ 195 W	
Paper dust bag capacity	6.0 L	
Cloth dust bag capacity	5.5 L	
Net Weight	6.4 – 9.5kg	



Model Versions

VC011GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, nozzle, Long sash nozzle, Hose, hose band, Telescopic pipe, Filter bag.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC009G

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Sealed suction	18 kPa	
Max Air Volume	1.9m3/min	
Suction Power	45 / 85 / 165W	
Paper dust bag capacity	2.0L	
Cloth dust bag capacity	1.5L	
Net Weight	4.1 - 5.3 Kg	



Model Versions

VC009GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hose, filter bag, hose band, wireless unit set, front cuff 22/24.

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

VC012G

Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE
Max Sealed Suction	20 kPa	
Max Air Volume	2.4 m³/min	
Suction Power Mode 1/2/3/4	25/ 55/ 100/ 195 W	
Paper dust bag capacity	6.0 L	
Cloth dust bag capacity	5.5 L	
Net Weight	6.4 – 9.5kg	



Model Versions

VC012GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, hose, hose band, filter bag, front cuff 22/24.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless M Class Dust Extractor

VC006GM

Machine Type	Wet & Dry	Wet Capacity	30 L
Max Air Flow:		Dry Capacity	40 L
At Hose end ø38 x 2.5m hose		Net Weight	18.4 – 20.8 Kg
	3.7 m3 / min		
At Turbine ø28 x 3.5m hose			
	4.9 m3 / min		
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa		
Suction Power:			
Max ø38 x 2.5m hose	350 W		
Min ø38 x 2.5m hose	75 W		



Model Versions

VC006GMZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, 38mm x 2.5m hose, filter bag, wireless unit, straight pipe, bent pipe, corner nozzle, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, cap, stopper.



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

VC001GL

Machine Type	Wet and Dry	WET AND DRY TYPE
Max Air Flow	3.2m3	
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa	
Suction Power:		
With ø32x 1.7m hose	265W	
Wet Capacity	6L	
Dry Capacity	8L	
Net Weight	8.1 – 10.0Kg	



Model Versions

VC001GLZ Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, telescopic pipe, bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m hose, poly bag set, multi hook, stopper, long sash nozzle



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor VC002GL



Machine Type	Airborne particles	AIRBORNE PARTICLES HEPA FILTER	
Max Air Flow	1.8m3		
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa		
Suction Power:			
With ø38 x 2.5m hose	205W		
Dry Capacity	8L		
Net Weight	8.3 – 11.4 Kg		





Model Versions
VC002GLZ01 Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, Bent pipe, straight pipe, 38mm x 2.5m, 28mm x 3.5mm Hose, Poly bag set, corner nozzle, Multi hook, Front cuff 22, Front cuff 24, Stopper, wireless unit.



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor VC003GL


Machine Type	Wet and Dry	WET AND DRY TYPE	
Max Air Flow	3.2m3		
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa		
Suction Power:			
With ø32x 1.7m hose	265W		
Wet Capacity	12L		
Dry Capacity	15L		
Net Weight	8.4 – 10.3Kg		





Model Versions
VC003GLZ Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, telescopic pipe, bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m hose, poly bag set, multi hook, stopper, long sash nozzle.



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor VC004GL



Machine Type	Airborne particles	AIRBORNE PARTICLES HEPA FILTER	
Max Air Flow	1.8m3		
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa		
Suction Power:			
With ø38 x 2.5m hose	205W		
Dry Capacity	15L		
Net Weight	8.6 – 11.7 Kg		





Model Versions
VC004GLZ01 Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, bent pipe, straight pipe, 38mm x 2.5m, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, poly bag set, corner nozzle, multi hook, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, stopper, wireless unit.



40V Max XGT Brushless L Class Dust Extractor VC005GL


Machine Type	Dry	DRY TYPE	
Max Air Flow	2.8m3		
Max Sealed Suction	23kPa		
Suction Power:			
With ø32x 1.7m hose	265W		
Dry Capacity	8 L		
Net Weight	7.9 – 11.0 Kg		





Model Versions
VC005GLZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, telescopic pipe, bent pipe, 32mm x 1.7m hose, poly bag set, multi hook, stopper, long sash nozzle.



40V Max XGT Brushless Earth Auger DG001G

No Load Speed (High)	0-1, 500 rpm	Capacity (Low resistance soil)	200mm
No Load Speed (Low)	0 – 400 rpm	Max Torque (H/L)	55 / 136Nm
Chuck Capacity	2 – 13mm	Net Weight	7.2 – 8.1Kg
Max Drilling Capacity	200mm		
Capacity (High resistance soil)	150mm		





Model Versions
DG001GZ05 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, hex wrench, adaptor x2.



XGT CORDLESS

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

ML009G

LED	96
Lumens	10,000
Rotation	-30 to 210 degrees

MEMORY FUNCTION MODE



Model Versions

ML009G Body Only

ML009GX Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

ML005G

LED	40
Lumens	3,600
Rotation	-30 to 210 degrees

MEMORY FUNCTION MODE



Model Versions

ML005G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Worklight

ML003G

LED	20
Lumens	1,100
Rotation	-30 to 210 degrees

MEMORY FUNCTION MODE



Model Versions

ML003G Body Only

40V Max XGT / 18V LXT LED Upright Light

ML010G

Power Source	18V LXT / 40V XGT
Battery or Mains	110/240V
Lumen	High: 5,500 lumens
	Medium: 3,000 lumens
	Low: 1,500 lumens
Modes	360° / 180° Left or Right

Power socket can be used to chain multiple upright lights together

Self-righting design keeps work light in an upright position when knocked



Model Versions

ML010G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Foldable Bar Light

ML012G

LED	42 (Lower Bar 24, Upper Bar 18)
Lumen	High: 1,700 lumens
	Medium: 800 lumens
	Low: 400 lumens
Modes	390° / 180° (7 positions)
Mounting width	Telescopic hook
	1,130-1900mm



Model Versions

ML012G Body Only

40V Max XGT Torch

ML007G

Long beam max distance	640m
Lumens	1,250
Lighting modes	4
Head swivel	90 degrees



Model Versions

ML007G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

ML001G

LED	0.5W x 4
Lumen	160
Pivoting head	12 position
Positive stops	0° to 170°



Model Versions

ML001G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Tube Torch

ML002G

LED All Round	0.5W x 20
LED Single light	2W x 1
Lumens	710
USB Port	2.4Amp



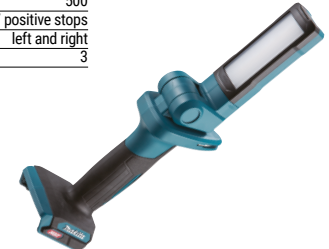
Model Versions

ML002G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Torch

ML006G

LED	18
Lumens	500
Head fold	7 positive stops
Head Rotates	left and right
Modes	3



Model Versions

ML006G Body Only

40V Max XGT LED Torch & USB Adaptor

ML011G

LED	0.5W x 4
Lumen	300
Lighting modes	3
USB Ports	1



Model Versions

ML011G Body Only

40V Max XGT USB Adaptor

DEAADP001G

USB Ports	2
-----------	---



Model Versions

DEAADP001G Body Only

XGT CORDLESS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR280
DHR281

Max in Steel	13mm	Impact Energy	2.8J
Max in Wood	32mm	Net Weight	DHR280: 3.9-4.9kg
Max in Concrete	28mm		DHR281: 4.0-5.1kg
Max TCT Core	54mm		
Max Diamond Core	65mm		
No Load Speed	0-980rpm		
Blows per Minute	0-5,000bpm		



Model Versions

DHR280ZJ Body Only

DHR280ZWJ Body Only + DX08 Dust Attachment

DHR281ZJ Body Only + Quick Change Chuck

DHR281ZWJ Body Only + Quick Change Chuck

+ DX09 Dust Attachment

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, bit grease, carry case, quick release chuck with DHR281 only.



AWS

2.8 Joules

LXT

LXT 36V

BL MOTOR

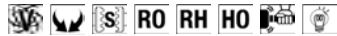
AVT

SOFT NO LOAD

18V x2 (36V) LXT Rotary Hammer

DHR263
DHR264

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	32mm
Max in concrete	26mm
Max. TCT Core	54mm
Max. Diamond Core	65mm
No load speed	0-1,200 rpm
Blows per minute	0-4,800bpm
Net weight	DHR263: 4.1-5.1kg
	DHR264: 4.2-5.1kg



Model Versions

DHR263ZJ Body Only

DHR264ZJ Body Only + Quick Change Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side handle, bit grease, carry case, quick release chuck with DHR264ZJ only.



2.5 Joules

LXT

LXT 36V

18V LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR242
DHR243

Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	27mm
Capacity in Concrete	24mm
No load speed	0-950rpm
Blows per minute	0-4,700bpm
Single impact energy	2.0J
Net weight	DHR243: 3.1-3.8kg
	DHR242: 3.2-3.7kg



Model Versions

DHR242RTJW 2x 5.0Ah + DX06 Dust Attachment

DHR242RTJ 2x 5.0Ah

DHR242Z Body Only

DHR243Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, depth gauge, side handle, carry case, 243: Quick Change Chuck.



2.0 Joules

LXT

BL MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR182

Capacity in concrete	18mm
Capacity in steel	13mm
Capacity in wood	24mm
Max TCT core	35mm
Max diamond core	32mm
No load speed	0-1,350rpm
Blows per minute	0-5,000bpm
Impact energy	1.7J
Net weight	2.4-3.2kg



Model Versions

DHR182ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side grip, depth gauge, carry case.



1.7 Joules

LXT

BL MOTOR

AVT

AWS

18V LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR183

Capacity in concrete	18 mm
Capacity in steel	13 mm
Capacity in wood	24 mm
No load speed	0 – 1,100 rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 5,000 bpm
Impact energy	1.7J
Net Weight	2.1 – 2.9Kg



Model Versions

DHR183RTWJ 2x 5.0Ah

DHR183Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, DX16, depth gauge, sealing cap, carry case



1.7 Joules

LXT

BL MOTOR

AVT

18V LXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

DHR171

Capacity in Concrete	17mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 680rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800bpm
Impact Energy	1.2J
Net Weight	2.1-2.8kg



Model Versions

DHR171Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge.



1.2 Joules

LXT

BL MOTOR

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Rotary Hammer

DHR165

Capacity in concrete16mm

Capacity in steel13mm

Capacity in wood24mm

Max output400W

No load speed0 - 1,600rpm

Blows per minute0 - 5,300bpm

Impact energy1.3J

Vibration12.0m/s²

Net weight2.3-3.0kg

S

RO

RH

VS

ME

LED

Model Versions


DHR165ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side grip, depth gauge, carry case.

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.3 Joules

LXT



18V LXT Rotary Hammer

DHR202

Max. in steel13mm

Max. in wood26mm

Max. in concrete20mm

No load speed0-1,100rpm

Blows per minute0-4,000bpm

VibrationRH: 14.5m/s² HO: 11.0m/s²

Impact energy per stroke2.0J

Net weight3.2-4.0kg

S

RO

RH

HO

VS

ME

LED

Model Versions

DHR202RT1J 1x5.0Ah


DHR202Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.0 Joules

LXT



18V LXT Rotary Hammer

DHR241

Max in steel13mm

Max in wood26mm

Max in concrete20mm

No load speed0-1100rpm

Blows per minute0-4000bpm

VibrationRH: 12.5m2

HO: 9.5m2

Impact energy per stroke2.0J

Net weight3.2-4.0kg

S

RO

RH

HO

VS

ME

LED

Model Versions


DHR241Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop.

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.0 Joules

LXT



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Power Scraper

DHK180

Blows per Minute0 – 3,200bpm

Impact Energy per Stroke3.1J

Net Weight3.3 – 3.6kg

C

HO

LED

Model Versions


DHK180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, bull point chisel, cold chisel, tile chisel.

Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.1 Joules

LXT BL MOTOR AVT



18V LXT 4 Function Combi Drill

DTP141

Capacity in steel10mm

Capacity in wood21mm

Capacity in masonry8mm

Driving shank6.35mm (1/4") Hex

No load speed

Impact drive0-1,300/0-2,200/0-2,700rpm

Drill / hammer drill0-700/0-2,700rpm

Screwdriver0-300/0-1,100rpm

Impact rate

VS

2

ME

LED

Model Versions

DTP141Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

Impact drive0-1,200/0-2,400/0-3,200ipm

Hammer drive0-8,400/0-32,400ipm

Max torque150Nm

Torque settings


Screwdriver18 + Teks screw mode

Net weight1.5-1.9kg

FORWARD MAX 150 N.m REVERSE

4

LXT BL MOTOR



18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP492

Max. in Masonry16mm

Max. in Steel13mm

Max in Wood76mm

Chuck Capacity1.5 - 13mm

No load speed0 - 2,100 rpm (Hi)

0 - 550 rpm (Lo)

Blows per Minute0 - 31,500 bpm (Hi)

0 - 8,250 bpm (Lo)

2

VS

ME

LED

Model Versions

DHP492Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, screwdriver bit, belt clip.


Torque settings21

Max Fastening Torque (S/H)65 / 130 Nm

Net weight2.3 - 2.7 kg

FORWARD MAX 141 N.m REVERSE

LXT BL MOTOR



56

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

57


LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Combi Drill

DHP458

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	65mm
Max in masonry	16mm
Blows per minute	0-30,000/6,000 bpm
No load speed	0-2,000/400 rpm
Max. torque (S/H)	58/91Nm
Torque settings	21 + drill
Net weight	2.2-2.6kg

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE



FORWARD
MAX
91
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

METAL GEAR BOX



Model Versions

DHP458RTJ 2x 5.0Ah

DHP458Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP489

Max in Masonry	16mm	Torque Settings	21 stages
Max in Steel	13mm	Max Fastening Torque S/H	40 / 73Nm
Max in Wood	38mm	Net Weight	1.8 – 2.5Kg
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm		
No Load Speed Hi	0 – 1,800rpm		
No Load Speed Low	0 – 550rpm		
Blows per minute Hi	0 – 27,000ipm		
Blows per minute Low	0 – 8,250ipm		



FORWARD
MAX
73
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEAR BOX



Model Versions

DHP489Z Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP490

Max. in steel	13mm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Max. in wood	38mm	
Max in masonry	13mm	
Impacts per minute	0-7,500/28,500 ipm	
No load speed	0-500/1900 rpm	
Max. torque (S/H)	27/50Nm	
Torque settings	20	
Net weight	1.4-1.7kg	




FORWARD
MAX
65
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEAR BOX



Model Versions

DHP490Z Body Only

DHP490RT1J 1x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger + Case


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Combi Drill

DHP482

Max. in Masonry	13mm	Blows per Minute	Hi: 0 – 28,500bpm
Max. in Steel	13mm		Low: 0 – 9,000bpm
Max. in Wood	38mm	Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg
Max. Fastening Torque S/H	36/62 Nm		
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm		
Torque Settings	21 + Drill		
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 – 1,900rpm	Body only machines do not come with a carry case.	
	Low: 0 – 600rpm		



FORWARD
MAX
62
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

METAL GEARS



Model Versions

DHP482RTJ 2x 5.0Ah


DHP482Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP484

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 182mm
Max in Wood	38mm	
Max in Masonry	13mm	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm	
Torque Settings	21 + Drill	
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	30/54Nm	
No Load Speed	0-2,000 / 500rpm	
Blows per minute	0-30,000/7,500bpm	
Net Weight	1.6-1.9kg	



FORWARD
MAX
54
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEARS



Model Versions

DHP484Z Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP485

Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	38mm
Capacity in Masonry	13mm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max torque S/H	27Nm/50Nm
Chuck Capacity	1.5-13mm
Blows per Minute	Low: 0-7,500bpm
	High: 0-28,500bpm
No Load Speed	Low: 0-500rpm
	High: 0-1,900rpm
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg



FORWARD
MAX
50
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

BL MOTOR

METAL GEARS



Model Versions

DHP485Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case, belt clip.

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

18V LXT Combi Drill

DHP453


Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	36mm
Max in masonry	13mm
Torque settings	16 + Drill
Max torque S/H	27/42Nm
Blows per minute	High: 0-19,500bpm
	Low: 0-6,000bpm
No load speed	High: 0-1300rpm
	Low: 0-400rpm
Net weight	1.7-2.0kg



FORWARD
MAX
42
N.m
REVERSE

LXT

METAL GEARS



Model Versions

DHP453Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Double ended bit.

Body only machines do not come with batteries or chargers.

58

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

59

18V LXT Brushless Combi Drill

DHP487

Max in Steel	13mm	No Load Speed (Hi / Lo)
Max in Wood	36mm	0 – 1,700 / 0 – 500 rpm
Max in Masonry	13mm	Blows per Minute (Hi / Lo)
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm	0 – 25,500 / 0 – 7,500 bpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill	Net Weight
Max fastening Torque (S/H)	25 / 40 Nm	1.4 – 1.7kg

COMPACT LENGTH 164mm

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DHP487Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF486

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	76mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 2,100 rpm (Hi) 0 – 550 rpm (Lo)
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	65 / 130 Nm
Net Weight	2.3 – 2.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF486Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, screwdriver bit, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF489

Max in steel	13 mm
Max in wood	51 mm
No Load speed	High: 0 – 1,800 Low: 0 – 550 rpm
Max torque	High: 73 Low: 40 Nm
Torque settings	21 stages
Net Weight	1.8 – 2.5Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF489Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, screwdriver bit.



18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF490

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	38mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 – 1,900 rpm Low: 0 – 500 rpm
Torque Settings	20
Max Fastening Torque S/H	27/50 Nm
Net Weight	1.4-1.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF490Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Drill Driver

DDF482

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	38mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm
No Load Speed	Hi: 0 – 1,900 rpm Low: 0 – 600 rpm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque S/H	36/62 Nm
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF482Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF487

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	36mm
Chuck Capacity	1.5 – 13mm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque (S/H)	25/40 Nm
No Load Speed (Hi/Lo)	0 – 1,700rpm 0 – 500rpm
Net Weight	1.3 - 1.6kg

COMPACT LENGTH OF 150mm

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DDF487Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.



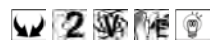
LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF484

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 172mm
Max in Wood	38mm	
Chuck Capacity	1.5 - 13mm	
Torque Settings	21 + Drill	
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	30/54Nm	
No Load Speed	0- 2,000 / 500 rpm	
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DDF484Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Drill Driver

DDF458

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	65mm
No load speed	0-2,000/400rpm
Max. torque (S/H)	58/91Nm
Torque settings	21 + drill
Net weight	2.1-2.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DDF458Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.

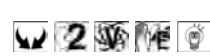


18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF485

Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	38mm
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	27/50Nm
Chuck Capacity	1.5-13mm
No Load Speed	0-500 / 0-1,900rpm
Torque Settings	21 + drill
Net Weight	1.4-1.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DDF485Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Drill Driver

DDF083

Max in Steel	13mm	COMPACT LENGTH OF 124mm
Max in Wood	36mm	
Chuck Capacity	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)	
Torque Settings	20 + Drill	
Max Tightening Torque (S/H)	23/40Nm	
No Load Speed	0- 1,700 / 0- 500rpm	
Net Weight	1.1-1.4kg	

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DDF083Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Screwdriver bit, belt clip.

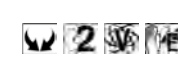


18V LXT Drill Driver

DDF453

Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	36mm
Torque settings	16 + Drill
Max torque S/H	27/42Nm
No load speed	High: 0-1,300rpm Low: 0-400rpm
Net weight	1.7-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DDF453RFE 2x 3.0Ah
DDF453Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, double ended bit, carry case.



18V LXT Angle Drill

DDA351

Max in steel	10mm	DDA351: KEYLESS CHUCK Body only machines do not come with a carry case.
Max in wood	25mm	
Head height	93mm	
Max. torque	13.7Nm	
No load speed	0-1800rpm	
Net weight	1.6-1.9kg	



Model Versions
DDA351Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Impact Driver

DTD152

Driving shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M5-M16
High strength bolt	M5-M12
Coarse thread	22-125mm
Impacts per minute	0 - 3,500 ipm
No load speed	0 - 2,900 rpm
Max tightening torque	165Nm
Net weight	1.3-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD152Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



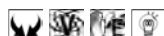
18V LXT Brushless Impact Driver

DTD157

Driving Shank	1/4" Hex	No Load Speed	0 - 3,000 / 0 - 1,300 rpm
Machine Screw	M4 - M8	Max Tightening Torque	140Nm
Standard Bolt	M5 - M14	Net Weight	1.2 - 1.5kg
High Strength Bolt	M5 - M12		
Coarse Thread Screw	22-90mm		
Impact Power Selection	2-Stage (Hard/Soft)		
Impacts per Minute	0 - 4,100 / 0 - 2,000 ipm		

ASSIST MODE
2 SPEED

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTD157Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Angle Impact Driver

DTL061

Driving shank	1/4" Hex
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M4-M12
High strength bolt	M4-M8
Coarse thread screw	22-75mm
Max. torque	60Nm
No load speed	0-2,000rpm
Impacts per minute	0-3,000rpm
Net weight	1.4-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTL061Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x Phillips bits, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Oil Pulse Driver

DTS141

Driving shank	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)	No Load Speed	
Machine screw	M4-M8	Hard	0-3,200rpm
Standard bolt	M5-M8	Med	0-2,000rpm
High strength bolt	M5-M6	Soft	0-1,200rpm
Max output	280W	Max tightening torque	40Nm
Capacity coarse thread	22-125mm	Net weight	1.3-1.6Kg
Impacts per minute			
Hard	0-2,700ipm		
Med	0-2,200ipm		
Soft	0-1,400ipm		

BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
3 SPEEDS - HI/MID/LO

COMPACT & LIGHTWEIGHT
REDUCED NOISE AND VIBRATION



Model Versions

DTS141ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, carry case.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Shear Wrench

DWT310

Capacities	
High strength torque shear bolt	M16, M20, M22
Super high strength torque shear bolt	M16, M20
A325 Torque shear bolt	5/8, 3/4, 7/8
A490 Torque shear bolt	5/8, 3/4
No Load Speed	14rpm
Max Fastening Torque	804Nm
Net Weight	6.5-7.1kg



Model Versions

DWT310ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, screwdriver, outer + inner sleeves for M20 & M22, carry case



18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

DTW1005

Driving Shank	3/4" Square	Standard Bolt	M12-M33
Impacts per min	0 - 1,600 / 1,800 / 2,200 ipm	High Strength Bolt	M10-M24
No Load Speed	0 - 800 / 900 / 1,000 / 1,800 rpm	Net Weight	3.9-4.2kg
Max fastening torque	1,360 Nm		
Nut Busting Torque	1,700 Nm		

LONG ANVIL

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DTW1005Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, +Truss head screw M4x12



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW1001

Driving Shank	3/4" (19mm) Square	Standard Bolt	M12-M30
Impact Power Selection	Hard/Med/Soft	High Strength Bolt	M10-M24
Impacts per min	0 - 2,200ipm / 2,000ipm / 1,800ipm	Net Weight	3.4-3.7kg
No Load Speed	0 - 1,800rpm / 1,000rpm / 900rpm		
Max fastening torque	1,250Nm		
Nut Busting Torque	1,700Nm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW1001Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW1002

Driving shank	1/2" (12.7mm) Square	Standard Bolt	M12-M30
Impact power selection	Hard/Med/Soft	High Strength Bolt	M10-M24
Impacts per min	0-2,200ipm / 2,000ipm / 1,800ipm	Net Weight	3.3-3.6kg
No load speed	0-1,800rpm / 1,000rpm / 900rpm		
Max fastening torque	1,200Nm		
Nut busting torque	1,600Nm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW1002Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW1004

Driving Shank	1/2" (12.7mm) Square, Pin-detent	Nut busting torque	1,300 Nm
Impact power	Hard/Med/Soft	Standard bolt	M12 - M30
Impacts per min	0 - 2,400 / 0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,800 ipm	Hight strength bolt	M10 - M20
No Load Speed	0 - 2,000 / 0 - 1,000 / 0 - 900 rpm	Net Weight	3.1 - 3.4Kg
Max fastening torque	1,050 Nm		
Fastening torque	Med 250 / Soft 170 Nm		

PIN-DETENT SQUARE DRIVE

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW1004Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Truss head screw M4x12, Hook



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW701

Driving Shank	1/2" Square Drive Pin detent	Impacts per Minute	0 - 2,700/ 2,400/ 1,700/ 1,000ipm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M24	No Load Speed	0 - 2,200/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 500 rpm
High Strength Bolt (grade 10.9)	M10 - M16	Max Fastening Torque	700Nm
High Strength Bolt (grade F10T)	M12 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	1,000Nm
Impact Power Selection	Max, Hi, Med, Soft	Net Weight	2.3-2.7kg

4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW701Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Impact WrenchDTW700

Driving Shank	1/2" Square Drive C-ring	Impacts per Minute	0 - 2,700/ 2,400/ 1,700/ 1,000ipm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M24	No Load Speed	0 - 2,200/ 1,900/ 1,200/ 500 rpm
High Strength Bolt (grade 10.9)	M10 - M16	Max Fastening Torque	700Nm
High Strength Bolt (grade F10T)	M12 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	1,000Nm
Impact Power Selection	Max, Hi, Med, Soft	Net Weight	2.3-2.7kg

4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW700Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Impact WrenchDTW450

Driving shank	1/2" square
No load speed	1600rpm
Max fastening torque	440Nm
Nut busting torque	730Nm
Impacts per minute	2200ipm
Vibration	19m/sec²
Net weight	3.1-3.4kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW450Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

Driving Shank	½" Square Drive	Max Fastening Torque	330Nm
Standard Bolt	M10 – M20	Nut Busting Torque	580Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 – M16	Net Weight	1.5 – 1.8kg
Impact Power Selection			
Max, Hi, Med, Soft			
Impacts per Minute			
0 - 4,000/ 3,400/ 2,600/ 1,800 ipm			
No Load Speed			
0 - 3,200/ 2,600/ 1,800/ 1,000 rpm			

4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION	
--------------------------------	--

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW300RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



DTW300

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

Driving Shank	3/8" Square, (C-ring)	No Load Speed	0 - 3,200 / 2,600 / 1,800/ 1,000 rpm
Standard Bolt	M10 - M20	Max Fastening Torque	300Nm
High Strength Bolt	M10 - M16	Nut Busting Torque	500Nm
Impact Power Selection		Net Weight	1.4 - 1.8kg
Max/Hard/Med/Soft		4-STAGE IMPACT POWER SELECTION	
Impacts per Minute			
0 - 4,000 / 3,400/ 2,600/ 1,800 ipm			

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW302Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW302

18V LXT Impact Wrench

Driving shank	½" Square
No load speed	0-2,100rpm
Impacts per minute	0-3,200ipm
Max fastening torque	230Nm
Nut busting torque	370Nm
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW251RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW251Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.

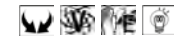


DTW251

18V LXT Brushless Impact Wrench

Driving shank	½" Square
Standard bolt	M8-M16
High strength bolt	M6-M12
Impact power selection	Hard/Soft
Impacts per minute	0-3,600ipm 0-2,000ipm
No load speed	0-2,400rpm 0-1,300rpm
Max fastening torque	210Nm
Nut busting torque	330Nm
Net weight	1.2-1.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



DTW181

18V LXT Impact Wrench

Driving shank	½" Square
Standard bolt	M8-M16
High strength bolt	M8-M12
Impacts per minute	0 – 3,000 ipm
No load speed	0 – 2,300 rpm
Max fastening torque	190Nm
Nut busting torque	320Nm
Net weight	1.4-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW190RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW190Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



DTW190

18V LXT BL Impact Wrench

Driving Shank	3/8" Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M16
High Strength Bolt	M6-M12
Impact Power Selection	Hard/Soft
Impacts per Min	0-3,600/0-2,000ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,400/0-1,300rpm
Max fastening torque	180Nm
Nut Busting Torque	310Nm
Net Weight	1.2-1.5 kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DTW180RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DTW180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



DTW180

18V LXT Ratchet Wrench

Driving Shank	3/8" or 1/4" Square
No Load Speed	0 – 800 rpm
Flats Width	13mm
Max Fastening Torque	47.5 Nm
Standard Bolt	M5 – M12
High Strength Bolt	M5 – M10
Net Weight	1.2 – 1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DWR180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket adapter.



DWR180

18V LXT Brushless Drywall Screwdriver

DFS452

Max output	490W
No load speed	0 – 4,000 rpm
Driving shank	6.35mm (1/4" Hex)
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFS452Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Ph2 25mm x2, magnetic connector bit.



18V LXT Drywall Screwdriver

DFS451

Driving shank	¼" Hex
Max. drywall screw	4mm
No load speed	0-4,000rpm
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFS451Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



18V LXT BL Drywall Screwdriver

DFS250

No Load Speed	0 – 2,500 rpm
Driving Shank	¼" Hex (6.35mm)
Capacity Drywall Screw	5mm
Capacity Self-Drilling Screw	6mm
Capacity Coarse-thread	4.5 x 90mm
Net Weight	1.5-1.9kg

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY
ONE TOUCH BIT LOCATOR

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFS250Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Ph2 25mm, belt clip.



18V LXT BL Tek Screwdriver

DFS251

No Load Speed	0 – 2,500rpm
Driving Shank	¼" Hex (6.35mm)
Capacity Drywall Screw	5mm
Capacity Self-Drilling Screw	6mm
Hex Socket Screw	6mm
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg

PUSH DRIVE TECHNOLOGY
ONE TOUCH BIT LOCATOR
TEK APPLICATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFS251Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Magnetic socket bit, belt clip



18V LXT Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR750

Max. drywall screw	4mm x 75mm
Screw range	45-75mm
No load speed	4,000rpm
Net weight	2.1-3.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFR750Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x square head bits.



18V LXT Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR550

Max. drywall screw	4mm x 55mm
Screw range	25-55mm
No load speed	4,000rpm
Net weight	2.1-3.1kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFR550Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bits x2.



18V LXT Brushless Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR551

Max. drywall screw	ø3.5 - 4.2mm
Screw range	25 – 55mm
Bit Driving Shank	¼" Hex
No load speed	0 – 6,000rpm
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFR551Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, screwdriver bits x3.



18V LXT Brushless Auto-feed Screwdriver

DFR552

Max. drywall screw	ø3.5 - 4.2mm
Screw range	25 – 55mm
Bit Driving Shank	¼" Hex
No load speed	0 – 4,500rpm
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
DFR552Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip, screwdriver bits x3.



18V LXT Brushless Framing Nailer

DBN900 DBN901

Nail Length	50-90mm	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
Nail Gauge	DBN900: 2.9-3.3mm DBN901: 2.9-3.8mm	
Collation angle	DBN900: 30-34° DBN901: 20-22°	Clipped head nails Round head nails
Magazine capacity	DBN900: 58 pcs DBN901: 41 pcs	
Net weight	DBN900: 4.9-5.4 kg DBN901: 5.0-5.4 Kg	



Model Versions

DBN900RTE 2x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger

DBN900ZK Body Only + Case

DBN901RTE 2x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger

DBN901ZK Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, belt clip, nose adapter, hex wrench, plastic case.



18V LXT Brushless Finishing Nailer

DBN601 DBN610

Nail Length	DBN601: 19-64mm DBN610: 32-64mm	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
Nail Gauge	16Ga	
Magazine capacity	110 pcs	
Net weight	2.9-3.3 kg	



Model Versions

DBN610ZJ Body Only + Case

DBN601ZJ Body Only + Case

DBN601RTJ 2x 5.0Ah + Fast Charger + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, belt clip, nose adapter, plastic case.



18V LXT Brad Nailer

DBN500

Max output	460W
Nail type	Brad Nail
Nail gauge	18Ga
Nail length	15-50mm
Magazine capacity	110pcs
Shots on full charge (3.0ah)	1000 appx
Net weight	3.2-3.5kg



Model Versions

DBN500ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adaptor, hex wrench 3, carry case.



18V LXT Brad Nailer

DFN350

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	15 - 35mm
Nail Gauge	18Ga
Magazine Capacity	100pcs
Net Weight	2.1-2.4kg



Model Versions

DFN350ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adapter, hex wrench, belt clip, carry case.



18V LXT Pin Nailer

DPT353

Nail Length	15, 18, 25, 30, 35mm
Nail Gauge	23Ga (0.6mm)
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	2.0-2.3kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DPT353Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: carry case, belt clip, nose adaptor x2, hex wrench.



18V LXT Stapler

DST221

Staple length	10, 13, 16, 19, 22mm
Staple width	10mm
Staple gauge	0.6 x 1.2mm
Magazine capacity	Max 98 (84 per sheet)
Net weight	2.1-2.4kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DST221Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



18V LXT Stapler

DST112

Staple width	10mm
Staple length	7, 10mm
Staple gauge	0.5 x 0.7mm
Magazine capacity	150pcs
Shots per battery charge	6,000 (3Ah)
Net Weight	1.5-1.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DST112Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Rivet Gun

DRV150

Pulling Force	10kN
Stroke	25mm
Rivet Diameter Range	2.4-4.8mm
Net Weight	1.9-2.2kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRV150Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, grease, accessory set.

18V LXT Brushless Rivet Gun

DRV250

Pulling Force	20kN
Stroke	30mm
Rivet Diameter Range	4.8-6.4mm
Net Weight	2.1-2.4kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRV250Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook, grease, accessory set.

18V LXT Brushless Planer

DKP181

No Load Speed	12,000rpm
Planing Width	82mm
Planing Depth	3mm
Max. Rebate Depth	25mm
Net Weight	3.3 - 3.6kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DKP181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Planer blade, blade gauge, guide rule, depth guide, socket wrench, sharpening holder assembly.

18V LXT Planer

DKP180

No load speed	14,000rpm
Planing width	82mm
Planing depth	2.0mm
Max. rebate depth	9.0mm
Net weight	3.2-3.5kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DKP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Planer blades, gauge assembly, guide rule, socket wrench.

18V LXT Biscuit Jointer

DPJ180

Blade diameter	100mm
Blade thickness	4mm
Bore diameter	22mm
No load speed	6,500 rpm
Net weight	2.8-3.1kg

OVERLOAD PROTECTION AND ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPJ180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, set plate, lock nut wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Router Trimmer

DRT52

Collet Capacity	1/4"
Max output power	580W
No load speed	30,000rpm
Collet chuck	6.0mm
Plunge capacity	0-42mm
Net Weight	1.3-1.6kg

ANTI RESTART FUNCTION WARNING LAMP

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DRT52Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trimmer guide, Straight guide, Straight bit set, Accessory set, Chip Deflector



18V LXT Brushless Router Trimmer

DRT50

No Load Speed	10,000 - 30,000 rpm
Collet Capacity	3/8" and 1/4"
Plunge Capacity	0 - 40mm with Trimmer base 0 - 35mm with Plunge base
Net Weight	1.8-2.1kg

DRT50RTJX2
Trimmer base, Plunge base, Tilt base, Straight guide, Trimmer guide, Guide holder, Dust nozzle for trimmer base, Dust nozzle for plunge base, Grip 36, Hex wrench x2, Template guide for trimmer, Template guide for plunge base, Makpac Type 4 Case.

DRT50ZJX3
Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Trimmer Guide, Plunge Base, Tilt Base, Offset Base, Dust Nozzle for Plunge Base, Grip 36, Template Guide for Plunge Base, Grip Attachment, Guide Holder, Makpac Type 4 Case.

DRT50ZX4
Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Trimmer Guide, Carton Box.

DRT50ZJ
Trimmer Base, Straight Guide, Dust Nozzle for Trimmer Base, Hex Wrench x2, Template Guide for Trimmer, Makpac Type 4 Case.



Model Versions

DRT50RTJX2 2x 5.0Ah

DRT50ZJX3 Body Only

DRT50ZX4 Body Only

DRT50ZJ Body Only



DRT50 BASE OPTIONS

DRT50RTJX2 (Bases 1, 3 & 4)

DRT50ZJX3 (Bases 1, 2, 3 & 4)

DRT50ZX4 (Base 1)

DRT50ZJ (Base 1)



1) Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.



2) Offset Base

- Cut close to edges or corners (18.5mm)
- Replaceable plastic base assembly



3) Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°



4) Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8")
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS211

Blade diameter	305mm
Bore diameter	30mm
No load speed	4,400rpm
Max mitre range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max bevel range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net weight	30.7-31.3kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	61x382mm 71x363mm	92x382mm 107x363mm	44x382mm 54x363mm
45° (left and right)	61x268mm 71x255mm	92x268mm 107x255mm	44x268mm 54x255mm
60° (right)		92x185mm 107x178mm	

Recommended Blade: B-67309



Model Versions
DLS211ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS110

Blade Diameter	260mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	4,400rpm
Max Mitre Range	60° to 60° (L-R)
Max Bevel Range	48° to 48° (L-R)
Net Weight	26.6-27.3kg

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL



Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	42x310mm 58x279mm	68x310mm 91x279mm	29x305mm 43x279mm
45° (left and right)	42x218mm 58x197mm	68x218mm 91x197mm	29x215mm 43x197mm
60° (right)		68x155mm 91x139mm	

Recommended Blade: B-64630



Model Versions
DLS110Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 190mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

DLS714N

Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	5,700rpm
Bevel Range	45° Left - 5° Right
Mitre Range	47° Left - 57° Right
Max Cutting Capacity	52mm x 300mm
Net Weight	13.0-13.5kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	0°	45° (left)	5° (right)
0°	52x300mm	40x300mm	40x300mm
45° (left/right)		52x212mm	40x212mm
		57° (right)	52x163mm

Recommended Blade: B-32708



Model Versions
DLS714NZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, holder set, hex wrench, vertical vice, triangular rule.



18V LXT Brushless 165mm Mitre Saw

DLS600

Blade Diameter	165mm	Max Bevel Range	46° L - 46° R
Bore Diameter	20mm	No Load Speed	5,000rpm
Max Mitre Range	52° L - 52° R	Net Weight	6.3-6.6kg

Recommended blade B-56487

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	30x92mm	46x92mm	15x92mm
45° (left and right)	30x65mm	46x65mm	15x65mm
52° (right)		46x56mm	



Model Versions
DLS600Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, vertical vice, hex wrench x2, triangle rule, TCT blade,



18V x2 (36V) Brushless 165mm Plunge Cut Saw

DSP600
DSP601

No Load Speed	2,500 - 6,300rpm
Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Size	20mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	56mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	40mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 48°	38mm
Net Weight	4.4-5.1kg

DSP601 AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended Blade: B-57336



Model Versions
DSP600ZJ Body Only
DSP601ZJU Body Only + AWS

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, hex wrench, Carry case, wireless unit (DSP601 only).



18V x2 (36V) LXT 235mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS900

Blade Diameter	235mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cutting capacity at 0°	85mm
Max Cutting capacity at 45°	61mm
Max Cutting capacity at 60°	44mm
No Load Speed	4,500 rpm
Net Weight	5.3 - 6.0kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Recommended blade is E-01915



Model Versions
DHS900Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw Blade, Sub Base, Hex Wrench.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 185mm Brushless Circular Saw

DRS780

Max output	1,700W
Blade diameter	185mm
Bore diameter	20/30mm
Max cutting capacity at 0°	65mm
Max cutting capacity at 45°	45mm
Max cutting capacity at 53°	38mm
No load speed	5,100rpm
Net weight	5.0-5.6kg

Recommended Blade: B-33102

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DRS780Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, offset wrench.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS783

Blade Diameter	190mm	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	20/30mm	
Max Cutting Capacity @ 0°	62.5mm	
Max Cutting Capacity @ 45°	44.5mm	
Max Cutting Capacity @ 48°	42mm	
No Load Speed	6,000rpm	
Net Weight	4.5-5.1kg	



Recommended Blade: B-64191



Model Versions
DHS783ZJU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust nozzle, hex wrench, guide rule, Carry case, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS782

Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	20/30mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 0°	62.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 45°	44.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 48°	42mm
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Net Weight	4.5-5.1kg

Recommended Blade: B-64191



Model Versions
DHS782ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust nozzle, hex wrench, guide rule, Carry case.



18V x2 (36V) LXT 190mm Circular Saw

DHS710

Blade size	190mm
Bore size	20mm / 30mm
Max at 0°	66mm
Max at 45°	49mm
Max at 50°	44mm
No load speed	4,600rpm
Net weight	3.9-4.6kg

Recommended Blade: B-32144



Model Versions
DHS710ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT sawblade, hex wrench, rip fence, dust nozzle, Carry case.



18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS680

Max output	680W	BATTERY FUEL GAUGE
No load speed	5,000rpm	
Blade diameter	165mm	
Bore	20mm	
Max cutting capacity @ 0°	57mm	
Max cutting capacity @ 45°	41mm	
Max cutting capacity @ 50°	37mm	
Net weight	3.0-3.3kg	

Recommended Blade: B-32910

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DHS680Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, hex wrench, rip fence, dust nozzle.



18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS661

Blade Diameter	165mm	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth
Bore Diameter	20mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	57mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	41mm	
Max Cutting Capacity at 50°	37mm	
No Load Speed	5,000rpm	
Net Weight	2.9-3.2kg	

Recommended Blade: B-62985

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DHS661ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle, wireless unit.



18V LXT 165mm Brushless Circular Saw

DHS660

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	57mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 45°	41mm
Max Cutting Capacity at 50°	37mm
No Load Speed	5,000rpm
Net Weight	2.9-3.2kg

Recommended Blade: B-62985

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DHS660Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle.



LXT **BL** **ADT**

18V LXT 165mm Circular saw

DSS610

Blade diameter	165mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	57mm
Max. cut @ 45°	40mm
Max. cut @ 50°	36mm
No load speed	3,700rpm
Net weight	3.0-3.4kg

Recommended Blade: B-32910

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DSS610Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, TCT blade.



LXT

18V LXT 165mm Circular Saw

DSS611

Blade diameter	165mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	57mm
Max. cut @ 45°	40mm
Max. cut @ 50°	36mm
No load speed	3,700rpm
Net weight	2.9-3.2kg

Recommended Blade: B-32910

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

Model Versions
DSS611Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, TCT blade.



LXT

18V LXT 136mm Circular saw

DSS501

Blade diameter	136mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	51mm
Max. cut @ 45°	35mm
No load speed	3,600rpm
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

Recommended Blade: B-33532

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DSS501Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, guide rule, dust nozzle, TCT blade.



LXT

18V LXT 150mm Brushless Metal Saw

DCS553

Blade Diameter	150mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	4,200rpm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	57.5mm
Net Weight	2.8-3.1kg

Recommended Blade: B-47036



Model Versions
DCS553ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, safety goggles, guide rule, Carry case.



LXT **BL** **ADT**

18V LXT 136mm Metal Saw

DCS552

Blade Diameter	136mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	3,600rpm
Max Cutting Capacity at 0°	50.5mm
Net Weight	2.4-2.7kg

Recommended Blade: B-33526

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DCS552Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, safety goggles.



LXT

18V LXT Portable Band Saw

DPB182

Blade Length	835mm
Blade Width	13mm
Blade Speed	3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round pipe	64mm (dia)
Capacity: Square pipe	64 x 64mm
Net Weight	3.8-4.1kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB182RTE 2x 5.0Ah

DPB182Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw blade, hex wrench.



18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw

DPB184

Blade Length	730mm
Blade Width	13mm
Blade Thickness	0.5mm
Blade Speed	0-3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round Pipe	Ø51mm
Capacity: Square Pipe	51x51mm
Net Weight	3.3-3.6kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB184Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook.



18V LXT Brushless Portable Band Saw

DPB183

Blade Length	835mm
Blade Width	13mm
Blade Thickness	0.5mm
Blade Speed	0-3.2 m/s
Capacity: Round Pipe	Ø66mm
Capacity: Square Pipe	66 x 66mm
Net Weight	3.6-3.9kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB183Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade, Hex wrench, Hook.



18V LXT Portable Band Saw

DPB180

Capacity: Round pipe	Ø120mm
Capacity: Square pipe	120 x 120mm
Blade width	13mm
Blade speed	1.4m/s to 2.7m/s
Net weight	6.8-7.1kg



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DPB180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4mm hex wrench, blade (18tpi).



18V LXT Brushless Drywall Sander

DSL801

No Load Speed	1,000 – 1,800rpm
Abrasive Disc Diameter	225mm
Pad Fastening	Hook & Loop
Pad Diameter	210mm
Net Weight	4.6 – 5.8kg

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible dust extractor with Bluetooth



Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DSL801ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive disc, hex wrench, tool bag, wireless unit



18V LXT BL Drywall Cutter

DCO181

Collet Capacity	1/8" or ¼"
Stroke Length	9.2 – 31mm
No Load Speed	32,000rpm
Max Output	600W
Net Weight	1.4-1.7kg



Model Versions

DCO181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drywall guide tip bit, wrench.



18V LXT Drywall Cutter

DCO180

Collet capacity	1/8" or 1/4"
Stroke length	11.5 - 31.0mm
No load speed	30,000rpm
Max output	590W
Net weight	1.5-1.8kg

OVERLOAD PROTECTION
ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DCO180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone (1/8"), drywall guide tip bit x2



18V LXT Drywall Cutter

DSD180

Strokes per minute	0 – 6,000 spm
Length of stroke	6mm
Capacity in Drywall	30mm
Capacity in Wood	15mm
Blade for Drywall	55 x 18 x 0.55 mm
Blade for Wood	53 x 18 x 0.55 mm
Weight	1.7-2.0kg

SUITABLE FOR OVER-HEAD OPERATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DSD180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, blade cover, base cover, hex wrench.



18V LXT Jigsaw

DJV180

Max. cut in wood	135mm
Max. cut in steel	10mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Shank type	Universal
Strokes per minute	0-2,600spm
Net weight	2.7-3.0kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.



18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV184

Capacity in wood	135 mm
Capacity in Steel	10 mm
Capacity in Aluminium	20 mm
Strokes per minute	0 – 3,000 spm
Length of stroke	23 mm
Shank Type	Universal
Net Weight	2.1 – 2.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV184Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Accessory set, hex wrench, cover plate.



18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV185

Max cut in wood	135mm
Max cut in steel	10mm
Max cut in Aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	23mm
Shank type	B
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,000spm
Net Weight	2.0 – 2.3Kg

BARREL HANDLE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV185Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, cover plate, dust cover, blade, hex wrench.



18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV182

Capacity in wood	135mm
Capacity in steel	10mm
Capacity in aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Shank type	Universal
Max output	390W
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,500spm
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV182Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.



18V LXT Brushless Jigsaw

DJV181

Capacity in wood	135mm
Capacity in steel	10mm
Capacity in aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Shank type	Universal
Max output	390W
Strokes per minute	800 – 3,500spm
Net weight	2.3-2.6kg

BARREL HANDLE

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DJV181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle.



18V LXT Brushless Finishing Sander

DBO381

Orbit diameter	ø2.0mm	Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.
Orbits per minute	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000opm	
Sanding strokes per min	8,000/ 16,000/ 24,000spm	
Paper Fastening system	Clamp	
Pad size	93 x 185mm	
Abrasive Paper size	93 x 228mm	
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2kg	



LXT BL MOTOR AWS

Model Versions
DBO381ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

18V LXT Brushless Finishing Sander

DBO380
DBO382

Orbit diameter	ø2.0mm	Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.
Orbits per minute	4,000/ 8,000/ 12,000opm	
Sanding strokes per min	8,000/ 16,000/ 24,000spm	
Paper Fastening system	DBO380 Clamp / DBO382 Hook & loop	
Pad size	93 x 185mm	
Abrasive Paper size	93 x 228mm	
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.2kg	



LXT BL MOTOR

Model Versions
DBO380Z Body Only
DBO382Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

18V LXT Finishing Sander

DBO480
DBO481

Orbit diameter	ø1.5 mm	Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.
Orbits per minute	14,000/11,000 opm	
Sanding Strokes per min	28,000/22,000 spm	
Paper Fastening system:		
DBO480	Hook & Loop or Clamp	
DBO481	Clamp	
Pad size	112x 102 mm	



LXT

Model Versions
DBO480Z Body Only
DBO481Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Triangle plate, dust bag, abrasive paper set, ring 25, dust bag nozzle, dust nozzle, punch plate, band.

18V LXT Sander

DBO180

Maximum output	190W	Speed control	3 stage push button
Orbits per minute	7,000/9,500/11,000 opm	Pad brake	Yes
Orbit diameter	2.8mm	Net weight	1.4-1.7kg
Sanding stroke per min	14,000/19,000/22,000 spm	ELECTRONIC 3-STAGE SPEED SETTINGS	
Paper fastening	Hook & Loop		
Pad size	123mm		
Paper size	125mm		



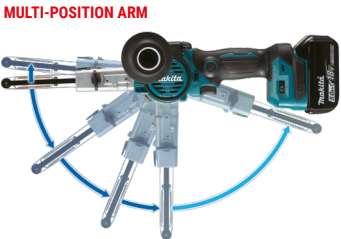
Model Versions
DBO180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag.

18V LXT Brushless Belt Sander

DBS180

Belt Speed	600 – 1,700m/min
Belt Size	9 x 533mm
Net Weight	1.8– 2.1kg



Model Versions
DBS180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Sanding belt, grip assembly.

18V LXT Brushless Sander/Polisher

DPV300

Pad/Disc Diameter	50mm (Twist-on/off type) 80mm (Hook & Loop)	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.
Backing Pad Diameter	46mm (Twist-on/off type) 75mm (Hook & Loop)	
No Load Speed (Polishing)	0 – 2,800 rpm	
No Load Speed (Sanding)	0 – 9,500 rpm	
Net Weight	1.3 – 1.6kg	

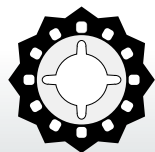


Model Versions
DPV300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side grip, pad, adapter, wool pad, sponge pad.

STARLOCK

MULTI TOOL ACCESSORIES



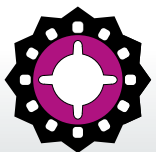
Wood and
Metal



Wood



Metal



Multi
Material



Abrasives

STARLOCK

STARLOCK PLUS

STARLOCK MAX



FULL RANGE

Change your multi-tool accessory in less than 3 seconds!

There are three different categories of blades, STARLOCK, STARLOCK PLUS and STARLOCK MAX. Each has been designed to complement the power output of its compatible multi-tool. STARLOCK blades can be used with any multi-tool, whereas STARLOCK PLUS and STARLOCK MAX blades require more power and can therefore only be used with certain multi-tools. STARLOCK MAX is the most powerful range of blade classification. Choose from cutting, sawing, plunge cutting, rasping, and sanding with specialist attachments for an endless list of tasks.

18V LXT Brushless Multi-Tool

DTM52

Oscillation angle	3.6°
Oscillations per min	10,000-20,000
Max Output	370W
Net Weight	1.7-2.0kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Sanding 2.5 m/sec²
Scraping 2.5 m/sec²
Sawing 2.5 m/sec²
EN60745

KEY-LESS BLADE CHANGE:
OIS - NO
STARLOCK - YES
STARLOCK PLUS - YES
STARLOCK MAX - YES



Model Versions

DTM52Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Anti-rust oil.

LXT BL MOTOR AVT STARLOCK MAX

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

DTM51

Max output	390W
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Oscillations per minute	6,000-20,000
Net weight	2.0-2.4kg

DTM51ZJX7	
Sanding Pad	B-65115
60 grit wood x5	B-21624
80 grit wood x5	B-21630
120 grit wood x5	B-21646
180 grit wood x5	B-21652
85mm segment saw x1	B-64799

KEY-LESS BLADE CHANGE
STARLOCK



STARLOCK LXT

Model Versions

DTM51ZJX7 Body Only + Accessories

DTM51Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: MAKPAC Carry case, dust extraction attachment, accessories, tool box.

18V LXT Multi-Tool Kit

DTM50

Oscillations per min	6,000-20,000
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Net weight	1.8-2.2kg

DTM50RT1J1	
Sanding Pad	B-65115
60 grit wood x5	B-21624
80 grit wood x5	B-21630
120 grit wood x5	B-21646
180 grit wood x5	B-21652
85mm segment saw x1	B-64799

STARLOCK



STARLOCK LXT

Model Versions

DTM50RT1J1 1x5.0Ah + Accessories

DTM50Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Carry case, hex wrench, dust extraction attachment, accessories.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR360

Strokes per minute	0-2,300 spm (Low) 0- 3,000 spm (High)	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Length of stroke	32mm	
Capacity in wood	255mm	
Capacity in pipe	Ø130mm	
Net Weight	4.0-4.7kg	



Model Versions
DJR360ZK Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR187

Strokes per minute	0-2,300 spm (Low) 0- 3,000 spm (High)	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Length of stroke	32mm	
Capacity in wood	255mm	
Capacity in pipe	Ø130mm	
Net Weight	3.4-3.8kg	



Model Versions
DJR187RTE 2x 5.0Ah
DJR187Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Carry case.



18V LXT Reciprocating Saw

DJR186

Strokes per minute	0 – 2,800 spm	TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Length of stroke	32mm	
Capacity in wood	255mm	
Capacity in pipe	Ø130mm	
Net weight	3.5-3.8kg	



Model Versions
DJR186RTE 2x 5.0Ah
DJR186Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR188

Strokes per Minute	0 – 3,000spm
Length of stroke	20mm
Capacity in Wood	255mm
Capacity in Pipe	130mm
Net Weight	2.6-2.9kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DJR188Z Body Only



18V Brushless Reciprocating Saw

DJR189

Strokes per minute	0 – 3,100 spm
Stroke length	22 mm
Capacity Wood	255 mm
when 300mm blade is used	
Capacity MS pipe	130 mm
Variable speed control	Trigger
Blade clamp	Tool-less
Net Weight	2.2 – 2.5kg



Model Versions
DJR189Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade

18V LXT Mini Reciprocating Saw

DJR183
DJR185

Strokes per minute	0-3,000spm	Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.
Stroke length	13mm	
Capacity wood	50mm	
Capacity MS pipe	50mm	
Variable speed control	Trigger	
Blade clamp	DJR185: Hex wrench	STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Saw blade
Trigger	DJR183: Tool-less	
Trigger	Lock off	
Net weight	DJR183: 1.5-1.7kg DJR185: 1.5-1.8kg	



Model Versions
DJR183Z Body Only (Tool-less)
DJR185Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

18V LXT Brushless Metal Shear

DJS131

Cutting capacity mild steel	1.3mm
Cutting capacity S/Steel	1.0mm
Strokes per minute	0 – 3,000spm
Net Weight	2.0 – 2.3Kg

**OFFSET-SHEAR HEAD:
HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY**
Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DJS131Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



18V LXT Brushless Metal Shear

DJS200

Cutting capacity mild steel	2.0mm
Cutting capacity stainless steel	1.6mm
Strokes per minute	0 - 3,000 spm
Net Weight	2.2 - 2.5 Kg

STRAIGHT SHEAR HEAD:
HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DJS200Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



18V LXT Metal Shear

DJS130

Cutting capacity mild steel	1.3mm
Cutting capacity stainless steel	1.0mm
Strokes per minute	2,800spm
Net weight	2.3-2.6kg

HEAD ROTATES THROUGH
360° FOR OPTIMUM
MANOEUVRABILITY

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.

Model Versions
DJS130Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip.



18V LXT Straight Shear

DJS161

Cutting capacity mild steel	1.6mm
Cutting capacity stainless steel	1.2mm
Cutting capacity aluminium	2.5mm
Minimum cutting radius	250mm
Strokes per minute	4,300spm
Net weight	1.8-2.2kg

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.

Model Versions
DJS161Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.



18V LXT Nibbler

DJN161

Cutting capacity mild Steel	1.6mm (16Ga)
Cutting capacity stainless Steel	1.2mm (18Ga)
Cutting capacity Aluminium	2.5mm (12Ga)
No load speed	1,900spm
Net weight	1.9-2.3kg

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.

Model Versions
DJN161RTJ 2x 5.0Ah
DJN161Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch and die set, hex wrench, wrench holder,
Carry case



18V LXT Brushless Fibre Cement Board Shears

DJS800

No Load Speed	0 - 3,000 spm	HEAD ROTATES THROUGH 360° FOR OPTIMUM MANOEUVRABILITY
Max cutting capacity	13 mm	
Vibration	6.0 m/s²	
Vibration K Factor	1.5 m/s²	
Sound Pressure Level	77 dB(A)	
Sound K Factor	3 dB(A)	
Net Weight	2.5Kg	

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DJS800Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Truss head screw m4 x 12, hook, hex wrench.



18V LXT BL 76mm Disc Cutter

DMC300

Blade diameter	76mm
Bore diameter	9.5, 10.0 mm
No Load speed	20,000 rpm
Max cutting capacity	
With dust cover	13.5mm
Without dust cover	16.0 mm
Net Weight	1.2 - 1.7 Kg



Model Versions
DMC300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust collect cover attachment, Cut off wheel,
Hex wrench.

18V LXT BL 125mm Disc Cutter

DCC500

Blade Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	8,800rpm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 0°	40mm
Max Cutting Capacity @ 45°	27mm
Net Weight	2.5-3.0kg



Model Versions
DCC500Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, hex wrench.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless 230mm Disc Cutter

DCE090

Max Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0mm
No Load Speed	6,600rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	88mm
Net Weight	5.6-6.3kg



Model Versions

DCE090T2X1 2x 5.0Ah

DCE090ZX1 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, wrench, coupling sleeve, abrasive wheel.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

DGA901

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
Switch Type	Trigger Switch
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Net Weight	5.2-8.0kg

**ANTI RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER**

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System
connects to compatible dust
extractor with Bluetooth



Model Versions

DGA901ZUX2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, wireless unit.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 230mm Angle Grinder

DGA900

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
No Load Speed	6,000rpm
Switch Type	Trigger switch
Net Weight	5.2-8.0kg

**ANTI RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER**



Model Versions

DGA900PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DGA900Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, lock nut wrench, Carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA519

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500 rpm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
Net Weight	2.5 - 3.1 kg

**ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER**

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DGA519Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, grinding wheel.



18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA517

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	2.4-3.1 kg

**ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER**

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DGA517Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.



18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA513

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	2.4-3.0 kg

**ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER**

Body only machines do not
come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DGA513Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.



18V LXT Brushless 125mm Angle Grinder

DGA504

Wheel Diameter	125 mm
Bore Diameter	22.23 mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6 mm
Switch Type	Slide switch
No Load Speed	8,500 rpm
Net Weight	2.5 Kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DGA504Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grinding wheel, Tool-less wheel cover, wheel cover, Side handle, lock nut wrench



LXT **BL** **MOTOR**

18V LXT Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA469

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
No Load Speed	3,000 – 8,500 rpm
Switch Type	Paddle switch
Net Weight	2.5 – 3.1 kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DGA469Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, grinding wheel.



LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **AFT** **ADT** **XLOCK**

18V Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA467

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Paddle Switch
Net Weight	2.4-3.1kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DGA467Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.



LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **AFT** **ADT**

18V Brushless 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA463

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	3,000 - 8,500rpm
Switch Type	Slide Switch
Net Weight	2.3-3.0 kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DGA463Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, grinding wheel, cutting wheel cover set.



LXT **BL** **MOTOR** **AFT** **ADT**

18V LXT 115mm Angle Grinder

DGA452

Wheel diameter	115mm
No load speed	10,000rpm
Net weight	2.06-2.71kg

ANTI RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DGA452Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle, abrasive wheel.

18V LXT Die Grinder

DGD800

Collet capacity	6mm
No load speed	26,000rpm
Max wheel point diameter	36mm
Net weight	1.7-2.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DGD800Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone, wrench x2.

18V LXT Brushless Random Orbit Polisher

DPO600

Pad Diameter	150mm
Orbits per Minute	Normal 0-6,800opm Finish 0-5,200opm
Strokes per Min	Normal 0-13,600spm Finish 0-10,400spm
No Load Speed	Normal 0-780rpm Finish 0-600rpm
Orbit Diameter	5.5mm
Net Weight	3.1-3.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions
DPO600RTE 2x 5.0Ah
DPO600Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, tool bag, side grip, pad, hex wrench.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless 355mm Cut-Off Saw

DLW140

Max Output	1,300W	90°	45°
Wheel Diameter	355mm	127mm	127mm
Bore Diameter	25.4mm		
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0mm		
No Load Speed	3,800rpm		
Net Weight	17.2-17.8kg		

115x130mm
102x194mm
70x233mm

115x103mm
106x106mm
100x100mm



Model Versions
DLW140Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive wheel.

18V LXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

DSC121

Capacity: Steel diameter	8-12mm
Cutting Speed	3.0 seconds
Net Weight	6.0kg

MILD AND STAINLESS STEEL



Model Versions
DSC121ZKX1 Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, stand, oil, hex wrench.

18V/14.4v LXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

DSC102

Capacity in	
Mild steel	W3/8, M10, M8, M6
Stainless steel	W3/8, M8, M6
Min. cutting length	20mm
Work amount with BL1860B	
W3/8 (Mild Steel)	1,600 pcs
W3/8 (Stainless)	1,500 pcs
M10 (Mild Steel)	1,600 pcs
M8 (Mild Steel)	2,300 pcs
M8 (Stainless)	1,900 pcs
M6 (Mild Steel)	2,700 pcs
M6 (Stainless)	2,200 pcs
Net weight	2.8-3.2kg



Model Versions
DSC102ZJ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex socket head bolt, blade cover, depth gauge, thumb screw, hex wrench, Carry case.

18V LXT Steel Hole Punch

DPP200

Capacity in Steel	Ø20mm
Capacity in Stainless Steel	Ø20mm
Max Throat Depth	40mm
Type of hole	Round / Oblong
Net Weight	10.7 – 10.8kg



Model Versions
DPP200ZK Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 12mm round punch and die, hex wrench, spanner, grip, oil, Carry case.

18V LXT Brushless Steel Rod Cutter

DSC251

No Load Speed	2,200 rpm
Blade Diameter	110mm
Cutting Capacity (Rebar)	10 -25mm
Net Weight	3.9 -4.0kg



Model Versions
DSC251ZK Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, side grip, hex wrench, Carry case.

18V LXT Steel Rebar Cutter

DSC191

Max. Cutting Capacity	20mm
Cutting Speed	6.5 secs
Overall Length	412mm
Net Weight	11.1-11.2kg



Model Versions

DSC191Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Steel Rebar Cutter

DSC163

Max. cutting capacity	3-16mm
Cutting Speed	2.8 seconds
Net Weight	6.9kg



Model Versions

DSC163ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, hex wrench, oil, Carry case.



18V/14.4V LXT Brushless Rebar Tying Tool

DTR180

Max Power Output	340W
Tie Wire	Ø 0.8mm Annealed wire
Applicable Rebars	D10 x D10 - (D13 x2) x (D13 x2)
Approx. ties per reel	120 (5.0ah battery)
Net Weight	2.3-2.6kg



Model Versions

DTR180ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench, belt clip, Carry case.



18V LXT Brushless Rebar Tying Tool

DTR181

Max Power Output	340W
Applicable Rebars	D16 x D16 - (D13 x 2) x (D16 x 2)
Annealed wire	ø0.8 mm
Galvanised wire	ø0.8 mm
Poly coated wire	ø0.9 mm
Net Weight	2.4 - 2.7kg



Model Versions

DTR181ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon brush, Hex wrench, belt clip, Carry case.



18V LXT Vacuum Pump

DVP180

Compression Type	Oil rotary type, Single stage
Flow Rate	50 L/min
Ultimate Vacuum	20 Pascals
Motor Speed	3,840 rpm
Oil Capacity	115 ml
Inlet Port	5/16"
Net Weight	3.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DVP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vacuum pump oil, adaptor.



18V LXT Vacuum Pump

DVP181

Pump Type	Oil-sealed rotary vane vacuum pump
Compression method	Dual-stage
Flow rate	113 L/min
Ultimate Vacuum	3 Pascals
Oil Capacity	300 ml
Net Weight	8.1 - 8.2kg



Model Versions

DVP181ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vacuum pump oil, adapters (5/16" female x 1/4" male), Carry case



18V LXT Heat Gun

DHG181

Nozzle joint portion	34.5 mm
Max Output	10 W
Air temperature	150 – 550 °C
Air volume (Mode 1 / 2)	120 / 200 L/min
Net Weight	1.0 – 1.4 Kg

ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

DHG181ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, wide slot nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, Carry case.



DHG181 FEATURES

Air temperature adjustment dial



Air volume setting 2 stage:
Position 1 for 120L/min,
Position 2 for 200L/min



LED job light with afterglow

Quick release mechanism for easy nozzle replacement



18V LXT Caulking Gun

DCG180

Max. push force	5,000N
No load speed	28mm/sec
Weight	2.6-3.0kg

COMPATIBLE WITH:

300ml Cartridge
(215mm x 51mm)

Sausage Pack
(355mm x 51mm)

Bulk Sealant



Model Versions

DCG180ZBK Body Only + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 600ml holder, Carry case.

LXT

18V LXT Grease Gun

DGP180

Grease Capacity (Barrel A)	Cartridge = 410g Bulk = 455g
Flexible Hose Length	1,200mm
Max Operating Pressure	69MPa (10,000 psi)
Flow rate (slow speed)	145 ml/min
Flow rate (Auto speed change)	290 ml/min
Net Weight	4.8 – 6.1kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DGP180RT 1x 5.0Ah

DGP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder strap, Carry case.

LXT



18V LXT Brushless Mixer

DUT130

No Load Speed	Hi 0-1,300rpm Low 0 – 350rpm
Tool Holder Shank	M14
Max Paddle Diameter	165mm
Net Weight	2.5-2.8kg

NOT SUITABLE FOR MIXING PLASTER

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DUT130Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shaft holder, side handle, front cover, wrenches, tool bag.

LXT **BL MOTOR**



18V LXT Brushless Dust Blower

DAS180

Max Air Volume	1.1 m ³ /min
Max Air Speed	200 m/s (with nozzle 7 / mode 4)
Max Sealed Suction	10.3 kPa (with air vent hose complete)
Max air pressure	29.7 kPa
Net Weight	1.2 – 1.7 Kg

4 STAGE AIR VOLUME SETTINGS

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DAS180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide range nozzle, nozzle 3, nozzle 7, nozzle 13, pinch valve nozzle



LXT BL MOTOR

36V LXT Connect X Concrete Vibrating Poker

VR001C/002C
/003C/004C

Vibration per minute	12,000vpm
Vibrator diameter:	
VR001C / VR002C	ø43mm
VR003C / VR004C	ø52mm
Shaft length:	
VR001C / VR003C	1.5m
VR002C / VR004C	3.0m
Net Weight	11.8 / 12.9 / 12.6 / 13.7kg

**POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)**

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

Model Versions

VR001CZ Body Only

VR002CZ Body Only

VR003CZ Body Only

VR004CZ Body Only



CONNECT X

18V LXT Concrete Vibrating Poker

DVR350

Shaft length	800mm
Shaft diameter	25mm
Vibration	13,000vpm
Amplitude	1.1mm
Net weight	2.9-3.3kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

Model Versions

DVR350RTE 2x 5.0Ah

DVR350Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges.



LXT

18V LXT Inflator

DMP180

Max Air Pressure	830 kPa (121 PSI)
Air Discharge Amount	12 litres/min (at 200 kPa)
Net Weight	1.4 – 1.7kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DMP180RT1J 1x 5.0Ah

DMP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: French adaptor, sport ball needle adaptor, tapered adaptor, American and British adaptor, fast charger, battery cartridge, Carry case.



LXT

18V LXT Inflator

DMP181

Max Air Pressure	1,110 kPa (161 PSI)
Air Discharge Amount	22 litres/min (at 200 kPa)
	11 litres/min (at 700 kPa)
	7 litres/min (at 1,100 kPa)
Hose length	65cm
Net Weight	2.1 – 2.8kg

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.



Model Versions

DMP181Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: British adaptor, French adaptor, swim ring adaptor, Sport ball needle adaptor.



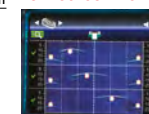
LXT

18V/14.4V LXT Wall Scanner

DWD181

Max detection depth:		Detection accuracy of object depth	
Metal in concrete	180mm		±5 mm
Plastic pipe in concrete (water filled/empty)	120mm	Detectable minimum distance between two adjacent objects	40mm
Live Cables	120mm	Run Time 18V 6.0Ah battery	28hrs
Wood stud behind drywall	25mm	Net Weight	1.0-1.7kg
Detection accuracy of object centre position	±5 mm		

FULL COLOUR DISPLAY



LXT



Model Versions

DWD181ZJ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Electric Lift

DCU601

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	144 – 145kg



Model Versions
DCU601Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Electric lift, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Dump Bucket

DCU602

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	145 – 147kg



Model Versions
DCU602Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dump Bucket, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Pipe Frame

DCU604

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	119 – 120kg



Model Versions
DCU604Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Clamp

18V LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU180

Max Loading Capacity	130 kg
Max Climbing Angle	12°
Forward Speed (Hi)	3.5km/h
Forward Speed (Lo)	1.5km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0km/h
Net weight (Machine only)	32.5kg
Net weight (Pipe frame)	44.5-44.8kg
Net weight (Bucket frame)	39.3-39.6kg



Model Versions
DCU180PTX3 2x 5.0Ah + 199009-8 Pipe Frame
DCU180PTX4 2x 5.0Ah + 199008-0 Bucket Frame
DCU180PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DCU180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench x2, support legs, lock key, fast charger, battery cartridges.

DUC180 Pipe Frame	DUC180 Bucket	DCU604/602/601 Pipe Frame	DCU604/602/601 Flat Bucket
199009-8	199008-0	191B67-2	1911B3-6



DCU604/602/601 Dump Bucket	DCU604/602/601 Dump Attachment
191B69-8	191B63-0



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Power Washer

DHW080

Pump Speed	Hi: 3,450rpm Low: 2,390rpm	MAX PERMISSIBLE FLOW/ PRESSURE: MAINS SUPPLY FROM TAP
Regular Pressure	Hi: 55 bar Low: 30 bar	
Max Permissible Pressure	80 bar	REGULAR FLOW / PRESSURE: SELF-PRIMING
Regular Flow Pressure	Hi: 330 l/hour Low: 240 l/hour	
Max Water Flow	380 l/hour	
Max Water Feed Temperature	40°C	
Tank Capacity	50L	
Net Weight	6.4-7.7kg	
Run time 2x 6.0Ah batteries	34 mins	



Model Versions

DHW080PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DHW080ZK Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, trigger gun, variable spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, self-suction hose set, high pressure hose 5m, storage box, connector set

DHW080 FEATURES



Water Supply
The DHW080 can be ran from a mains water supply or from a water tank (50L Tank supplied).



Makpac
The 50L tank is part of the Makpac system allowing Cases to fit on top and connecting to the TR00000001 Makpac trolley.



Storage Options
The 50L tank can be used as a storage container for the DHW080 and accessories.



18V LXT Power Washer

DHW180Z

Regular Pressure	Hi 2.0 / Lo 0.8 MPa	Continuous run time (approx) on a full battery charge self-priming
Self-priming	Hi 2.4 / Lo 0.8 MPa	
Water supply	Hi 2.4 / Lo 0.8 MPa	3.0Ah: High 18 / Low 50 mins
Regular Flow rate		Max feed water temperature 40°C
Self-priming	Hi 2.5 / Lo 1.5 L/min	Net weight 2.3-2.7Kg
Water supply	Hi 2.5 / Lo 1.5 L/min	
Max flow rate		
	with nozzle 2.5 L/min	
	without nozzle 5.3 L/min	



Model Versions

DHW180Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cover, Hose, 5-in-1 nozzle, extension, cleaner pin.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Kettle

DKT360

Water tank capacity	0.8L
Dimensions	L233 x W263 x H307mm
Boiling time of 0.8L water	8 mins (23°C water) 9 mins (10°C water)
Amount of 23°C water boiled on 2x fully charged batteries	1.4L (with two BL1850B) 1.7L (with two BL1860B)
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.4kg



Model Versions

DKT360Z Body Only



12V CXT / 18V LXT Coffee Maker

DCM501

Brew Capacity:	
CXT Battery	260 ml
14.4V Battery (3.0ah)	260 ml
18V Battery (3.0ah)	320 ml
18V Battery (6.0ah)	640 ml
Brew Time:	
1 cup of coffee (160ml) CXT	7 min
1 cup of coffee (160ml) 14.4V	5 min
1 cup of coffee (160ml) 18V	5 min
Coffee pod	60mm
Net weight	1.9 - 2.2 kg



Model Versions

DCM501Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Mug, measuring spoon.



18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

DCF301

Fan Diameter	330mm	3-SPEED SETTINGS AUTO OSCILLATION
Max Air Speed (Hi/Med/Low)	240 / 170 / 120 m/min	
Air Flow (Hi/Med/Low)	21 / 15 / 10 m³/min	
Run time with BL1860B (Hi/Med/Low)		
With Oscillation	210/415/815 mins	
Without Oscillation	215/430/850 mins	
Net Weight	3.8 - 4.5kg	

Body only machines do not come with a Carry case.

Model Versions

DCF301Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.



18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

DCF300

Run time 14.4v	Hi 45 min Mid 90 min Lo 180 min
Run time 18V	Hi 50 min Mid 100 min Lo 200 min
Max. air speed	220m/min
Fan diameter	330mm
Net weight	4.3-4.7kg



LXT

Model Versions

DCF300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

DCF203

Max Air Speed	Hi 190m/min Med 150m/min Lo 120m/min
Fan Diameter	235mm
Air Flow H/M/L	8.2 / 6.5 / 5.2m³/min
Run Time (6.0Ah)	
With Oscillation	(H/M/L) 410/650/1,010mins
Without Oscillation	(H/M/L) 430/700/1,155mins
Net Weight	1.9 – 2.6kg



LXT

Model Versions

DCF203Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

DCF201

No load speed	Hi 1,700 rpm Lo 1,200 rpm
Run time 14.4v	Hi 90 / Lo 180 min
Run time 18V	Hi 100 / Lo 200 min
Max air speed	120m/min
Fan diameter	250mm
Net weight	2.5-2.9kg



LXT

Model Versions

DCF201ZW Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor.

18V / 14.4V LXT Portable Fan

DCF102

Max Air Speed (Hi)	180m/min
Max Air Speed (Med)	150m/min
Max Air Speed (Lo)	120m/min
Fan Diameter	180mm
Air Flow (Hi/Med/Lo)	4.6/3.8/3.0m³/min
Run Time (6.0Ah)	
Without Oscillation	Hi:575, Med:705, Lo:1270mins
With Oscillation	Hi:560, Med:685, Lo:1210mins
Net Weight	1.3-2.0kg



LXT

**3-SPEED SETTINGS
AUTO OSCILLATION**

Model Versions

DCF102Z Body Only

18V LXT Blower

DUB185

No Load Speed	0 – 18,000 rpm
Max Air Volume	3.2 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	98 m/s
Max Sealed Suction	5.8 kPa
Net Weight	1.6-2.1kg



LXT

Model Versions

DUB185RT 1x 5.0Ah

DUB185Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge, nozzle.

18V LXT Blower

DUB186

Max Air Volume	3.2m³/min
Max Air Velocity	68 m/sec
No Load Speed	0 – 18,000rpm
Net Weight	1.6-2.1kg



LXT

Model Versions

DUB186RT 1x5.0Ah

DUB186Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, garden nozzle.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC155L
DVC865L

Machine Type	Wet and Dry	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC155L: 15L DVC865L: 8L	
Wet Capacity	DVC155L: 12L DVC865L: 6L	
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min	Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa	
Suction Power	105W	
Net Weight	DVC155L: 7.2 - 7.9 kg DVC865L: 7.0 – 7.7kg	195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC155LZX2 Body Only

DVC865LZX3 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, F/C switching nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.

LXT **LXT 36V** **BL MOTOR**

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC156L
DVC866L

Machine Type	Dry only	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC156L: 15L DVC866L: 8L	
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min	
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa	Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.
Suction Power	105W	
Net Weight	DVC156L: 7.3 - 7.9 kg DVC866L: 7.0 - 7.7 kg	195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC156LZX1 Body Only

DVC866LZX1 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.

LXT **LXT 36V** **BL MOTOR**

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Machine Type	Airborne particles
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC157L: 15L DVC867L: 8L
Max Air Flow	2.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	110W
Net Weight	DVC157L: 8.0 - 8.6 kg DVC867L: 7.7 - 8.4 kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack

AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to power tools with Bluetooth



Model Versions

DVC157LZX3 Body Only

DVC867LZX4 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Powder filter, Damper, Pre-filter, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, straight pipe, bending pipe, stopper, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box, Poly bag set, front cuffs 22/24, wireless unit.



DVC157L
DVC867L



LXT LXT 36V BL MOTOR AWS

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

Input Wattage	1,050W
Tank Capacity	15L
Power Cord	5.0m
Net Weight	9.6 - 10.3kg
Suction Power (DC)	70W
Suction Power (AC)	320W
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa
Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min
Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC151LZ/1 Body Only

DVC151LZ/2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.



DVC151L



LXT LXT 36V

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

Power Unit	AC/DC
Battery Voltage	36V (2x18V)
Input Wattage	1,050W
Tank Capacity	8 litres
Power Cord	5.0m
Net weight	9.3-9.9kg
Battery run time	30-65 mins x2 BL1850
Suction Power (DC)	70 - 25W
Suction Power on (AC)	320W
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



Model Versions

DVC861LZ/1 110 volt

DVC861LZ/2 240 volt

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.



DVC861L



LXT LXT 36V

18V Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

Max Air Flow	High 1.6 m³/min Low 1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	High 6.7kPa Low 4.2kPa
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	50 / 25W
Wet capacity	4.5L
Dry capacity	7.5L
Run time with BL1850B	High 30 mins Low 60 mins
Net Weight	4.3 - 4.6kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

Model Versions

DVC750LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide nozzle, crevice nozzle, 2m x 28mm hose.



DVC750L



LXT BL MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Robotic Vacuum Cleaner

Max Cleaning Area (6.0Ah x2)	600 m²
Running Speed	0.3 m/s
Settings	Mapping / Free
Dust Box Capacity	3.0 L
Run time (6.0Ah x2)	240 mins
Net Weight	9.6 - 10.6 Kg



Model Versions

DRC300Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side brush assembly, RF remote controller.



DRC300

LXT BL MOTOR

DRC300 FEATURES

LiDAR Sensor and Camera

The LiDAR sensor maps the two dimensional space of a room and the camera maps the 3D space.



Mapping and Free Mode



Mobile App

Cleaning history, percentage complete, room maps and much more.



18V LXT Brushless Robotic Vacuum Cleaner

DRC200

Max Cleaning Area (5.0Ah x2)	500m²
Running Speed	max 0.3m/s
Settings	Random/Pattern
Dust Box Capacity	2.5L
Net Weight	7.8kg
Run Time (5.0Ah)	200 mins

RANDOM AND PATTERN SETTINGS
AREA SETTING FUNCTION
OBSTACLE DETECTION
2X DUST COLLECTION MODES



Model Versions

DRC200Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wireless remote controller, 2x AAA alkaline batteries, side brush, boundary tape (15m roll)

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL286F

Max Air Flow	1.0 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power: Model Versionse 4: 100 W	
	Model Versionse 3: 60 W
	Model Versionse 2: 35 W
	Model Versionse 1: 15 W
Dust Capacity	250 ML
Net Weight	1.9 – 4.2 Kg



Model Versions

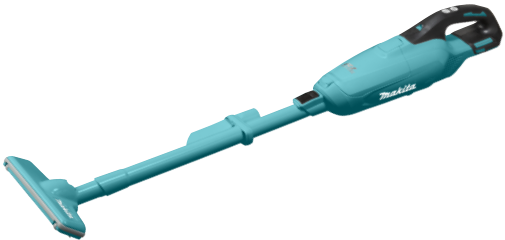
DCL286FZB Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, nozzle holder, sash nozzle, pipe.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL282F

Max Air Flow	1.5 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	8.2 kPa
Suction Power	Max 60W
	High 45W
	Low 15W
Capacity (Cloth dust bag)	500ml
Capacity (Paper bag)	330ml
Net Weight	1.3-1.6kg



Model Versions

DCL282FZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL284F

Max Air Flow	1.2 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa
Suction Power	20/ 45 / 70 / 125W
Dust Capacity	730ML
Net Weight	1.3 – 1.6Kg



Model Versions

DCL284FZB Body Only

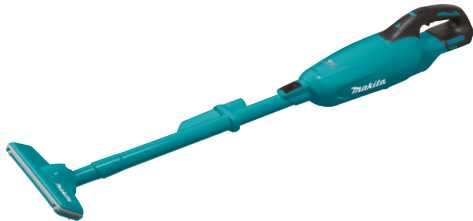
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, sash nozzle, pipe, nozzle holder.



18V LXT Brushless Vacuum Cleaner

DCL280F

Max Air Flow	1.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	6.4 kPa
Suction Power	45W
Capacity	750ml
Net Weight	1.2-1.6kg



Model Versions

DCL280FZ Body Only

DCL280FZW Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.



18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL182

Max Air Flow	1.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	4.0kPa
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	30/11W
Capacity Cloth Dust Bag	500ml
Capacity Paper Dust Bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.3kg



Model Versions

DCL182Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle, dust bags x4.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL181F

Max Air Flow	1.4m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	4.2kPa
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	30/11W
Capacity	0.65L
Net Weight	1.2-1.4 kg



Model Versions
DCL181FZW Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL180

Max air flow	1.3 m³/min
Max sealed suction	3.6 kPa
Capacity	0.65 litre
Net weight	1.2kg



Model Versions
DCL180Z Body Only - Blue
DCL180ZW Body Only - White
DCL180ZB Body Only - Black/Blue
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, straight pipe, sash nozzle.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DVC350

Air volume setting dial	High and Low
Max air velocity	94 m/sec
Max Sealed Suction	5.5 kPa
Max air volume	3.4 m³/min
Dust Bag Capacity	3 litres
Net weight	2.2-2.4k



BATTERY NOT INCLUDED

Model Versions
DVC350Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, dust bag, shoulder strap.

18V LXT Vacuum Cleaner

DCL184

Max Air Flow	1.4m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	5.4 kPa
Suction Power:	
Max	38W
High	23W
Normal	5W
Dust Capacity: Cloth bag	550ml
Dust Capacity: Paper bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.8-2.2kg

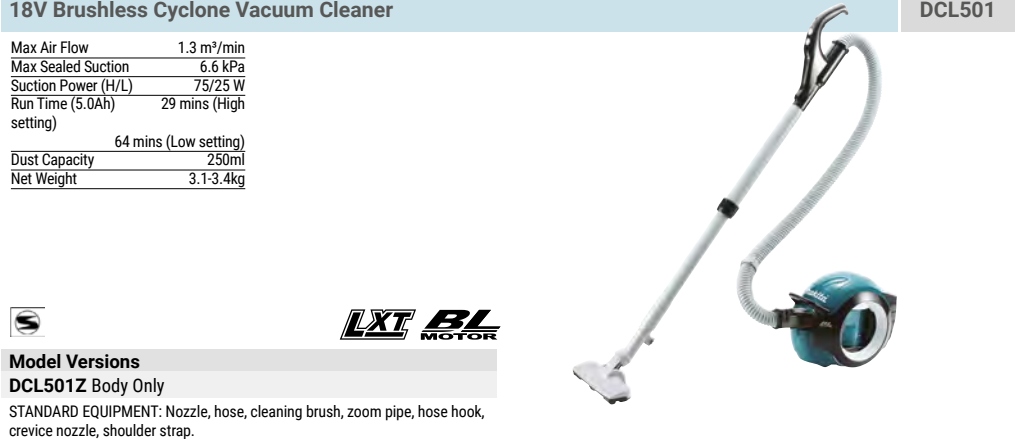


Model Versions
DCL184Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Seat Nozzle, Mat Nozzle, Rubber Nozzle, Soft Brush, Blower Attachment, Dust Bag, Paper Dust Bag, Shoulder Belt.

18V Brushless Cyclone Vacuum Cleaner

DCL501

Max Air Flow	1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	6.6 kPa
Suction Power (H/L)	75/25 W
Run Time (5.0Ah)	29 mins (High setting)
	64 mins (Low setting)
Dust Capacity	250ml
Net Weight	3.1-3.4kg



Model Versions
DCL501Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, cleaning brush, zoom pipe, hose hook, crevice nozzle, shoulder strap.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Upright Vacuum Cleaner

DVC560

Max Air Flow	1.9 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	12 kPa
Suction Power	Max 85W
	Normal 50W
	Low 25W
Run Time 2x 6.0Ah (M/N/L)	30 / 60 / 120 mins
Dust Capacity	5L
Net Weight	8.3-9.0kg



Model Versions
DVC560PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DVC560Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Long sash nozzle, round brush, filter bag set, filter.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC665

Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa	AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to compatible power tool with Bluetooth
Max Air Volume	1.8 m³/min	
Suction Power (H/L)	85 / 45W	
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	6.0L	
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	5.5L	
Net Weight	6.1 – 6.7kg	



191C26-2: Filter bag set

Model Versions

DVC665ZU Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 28mm x 1.5m hose, hose band, filter bag set, front cuffs 22,24mm, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC660

Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Max Air Volume	2.2 m³/min
Suction Power (Max/H/L)	95/ 50 / 25W
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	6.0L
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	5.5L
Net Weight	6.1 – 6.7kg



191C26-2: Filter bag set

Model Versions

DVC660Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 32mm x 1m hose, hose band, filter bag set, flexible rubber nozzle, floor nozzle, telescopic pipe, bent pipe



18V x2 (36V) Brushless Backpack Vacuum Cleaner

DVC261

Max Sealed Suction	11 kPa
Max Air Volume	2.3 m³/min
Suction Power (Max/H/L)	105/55/30W
Paper Dust Bag Capacity	2.0L
Cloth Dust Bag Capacity	1.5L
Net Weight	3.8-4.5 kg



197903-8: Reusable dust bag

Model Versions

DVC261ZX11 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, bent pipe, telescopic pipe, 28mmx1m hose, filter bag, hose band, rubber nozzle



18V/14.4V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

DML805

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
LED	0.5W x 20
Lumen	750
Max Run Time	17 Hours
Head Rotation	360°



Model Versions

DML805 Body Only

18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

DML809

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
LED	96
Lumen	High: 10,000 lumens Medium: 4,000 lumens Low: 2,000 lumens
Head Rotation	360°



Model Versions

DML809 Body Only



18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Worklight

DML811

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
LED	30
Lumen	High: 3,000 lumens Medium: 1,500 lumens Low: 750 lumens
Head Rotation	360°



Model Versions

DML811 Body Only



18V LXT Cordless or Corded LED Upright Light

DML810

Power Source	14.4/18V LXT Battery or Mains 110/240V
Lumen	High: 5,500 lumens Medium: 3,000 lumens Low: 1,500 lumens
Modes	360° / 180° Left or Right

Power socket can be used to chain multiple upright lights together

Self-righting design keeps work light in an upright position when knocked



Model Versions

DML810 Body Only



18V LXT LED Tower Light

DML814

LED	12
Lumen	3,000

Controller with memory function

Lamp units can be adjusted individually

Light height is adjustable from 125 - 224cm

IP55 certified weather and dust resistance



Model Versions

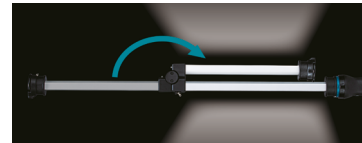
DML814 Body Only



18V LXT LED Foldable Bar Light

DML818

LED	42 (Lower Bar 24, Upper Bar 18)
Lumen	High: 1,700 lumens Medium: 800 lumens Low: 400 lumens
Modes	390° / 180° (7 positions)
Mounting width	Telescopic hook 1,130-1900mm



Model Versions

DML818 Body Only



18V LXT LED Torch

DML812

LED Flood	1W x 16
LED Single	9W x 1
Max Run Time	10 Hours
Lumens	Spot 600 Flood 1,000 Spot/Flood 1,250
Head Rotation	90°



Model Versions

DML812 Body Only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML815

LED	0.5W x 4
Max Run Time	54 Hours
Lumens	160



Model Versions

DML815 Body Only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML808

LED	4.9W x 1
Max Run Time	32 Hours
Lumens	190



Model Versions

DML808 Body Only



18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML801

LED	Full Power 0.5W x 12 Half Power 0.5W x 6
Lumens	240
Max Run Time	48 Hours



Model Versions

DML801 Body Only

LXT

18V LXT LXT LED Torch

DML816

LED	18
Lumens	500
Max Run Time	48 Hours
Modes	3
Head Rotation	Left / Right Up / Down 7 positive stops



Model Versions


DML816 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT LED Tube Torch

DML806

LED 360°	0.5W x 20
LED Single	1W x 1
Lumen	620
Max Run Time	71 Hours
Modes	360° / 180° / Torch



Model Versions

DML806 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT LED Torch

DML803

LED	2.4W x 1
Lumens	170
Max Run Time	36 Hours

Umbilical with clothing clip



Model Versions

DML803 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT LED Head Torch

DML800

LED	1.6W x 1
Lumens	100
Max Run Time	20 Hours
Head Rotation	7 Positions

Umbilical with clothing clip

IPX-4 Waterproof design



Model Versions


DML800 Body Only

LXT

18V LXT LED Torch

DML186

LED	0.08W x 6
Lumens	500
Max Run Time	114 Hours



Model Versions


DML186 Body Only

LXT

18V/14.4V LXT USB Adaptor

DECADP05

USB Ports 2



Model Versions

DECADP05 Body Only

LXT

THE SMART WAY TO STORE TOOLS AND ACCESSORIES

The MakPac connector case system consists of a series of cases varying in height, tool boxes, cool boxes and two transport trolleys. The cases can be stacked on top of each other and locked together with the locking latches. Inlays for your tools and accessories are also available.

The interconnected cases take up less storage space and are easy to transport to and from the work site. See full range at www.makita.com



FULL RANGE

18V LXT 6 Piece Kit

DLX6068PT

Combi Drill	DHP453
Impact Driver	DTD152
Rotary Hammer	DHR202
Circular Saw 165mm	DSS611
Jigsaw	DJV180
Torch	DML802
Twin Port Charger	DC18RD



Model Versions

DLX6068PT 3x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry bag.

18V LXT 3 Piece Kit

DLX3049PTJ

18V x2 Rotary Hammer	DHR264
18V x2 Circular Saw	DHS710
Impact Driver	DTD152
Twin port charger	DC18RD



Model Versions

DLX3049PTJ 4x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 3 Piece Kit DLX3116TJ

Combi Drill	DHP485
Router Trimmer	DRT150
Planer	DKP180
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX3116TJ 2x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit DLX2137PTJ

18V x2 Rotary Hammer	DHR263
Combi Drill	DHP482
Twin Port Charger	DC18RD



Model Versions
DLX2137PTJ 4x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit DLX2372TJ

Rotary Hammer	DHR242
Impact Wrench	DTW300
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2372TJ 2x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit DLX2145TJ

Combi drill	DHP458
Impact driver	DTD152
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2145TJ 2x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit DLX2180TJ

Combi	DHP484
Impact Driver	DTD153
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2180TJ 2x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit DLX2507TJ

Combi	DHP489
Impact Driver	DTD153
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2507TJ 2x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2131TJ

Combi	DHP482
Impact Driver	DTD152
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2131TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT Brushless 2 Piece Kit

DLX2414ST

Combi	DHP487
Impact Driver	DTD157
Charger	DC18SD



Model Versions
DLX2414ST 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2134TJ

Combi Drill	DHP482
Jigsaw	DJV180
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2134TJ 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

18V LXT 2 Piece Kit

DLX2025T

Rotary Hammer	DHR202Z
Combi Drill	DHP453Z
Charger	DC18RC



Model Versions
DLX2025T 2x 5.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry bag.

12V Max CXT Brushless Rotary Hammer

HR166D

Capacity in Concrete	16mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 680 rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800 bpm
Impact Energy	1.1J
Net Weight	1.8-2.4kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HR166DSMJ 2x 4.0Ah

HR166DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, carry case.



1.1 Joules



12V Max CXT Rotary Hammer

HR140D

Capacity in Concrete	14mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	13mm
No Load Speed	0 – 850 rpm
Blows per minute	0 – 4,900 bpm
Impact Energy	1.0J
Net Weight	1.9-2.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HR140DWMJ 2x 4.0Ah

HR140DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, side handle, depth gauge, carry case.



1.0 Joules



12V Max CXT Brushless Combi Drill

HP332D

Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm	Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Capacity in Steel	10mm	Max Tightening Torque	21Nm (Soft)
Capacity in Wood	28mm		35Nm (Hard)
Capacity in Masonry	8mm	Net Weight	1.1-1.3kg
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,500 rpm		
Blows per minute	Low: 0- 6,750 bpm Hi: 0-22,500 bpm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HP332DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

HP332DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



12V Max CXT Combi Drill

HP333D

Capacity in Steel	10mm	Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Capacity in Wood	21mm	Max Tightening Torque	Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm
Capacity in Masonry	8mm		
Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm	Net Weight	1.1-1.2kg
No Load Speed	Low: 0- 450rpm Hi: 0- 1,700rpm		
Blows per Minute	Low: 0- 6,750bpm Hi: 0- 25,500bpm		

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HP333DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

HP333DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Brushless Drill Driver

DF332D

Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	28mm
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450 rpm Hi: 0-1,500 rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	21Nm (Soft) 35Nm (Hard)
Net Weight:	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF332DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

DF332DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Drill Driver

DF333D

Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	21mm
Chuck Capacity	0.8mm – 10mm
No Load Speed	Low: 0- 450rpm Hi: 0- 1,700rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm
Net Weight	1.1-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF333DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

DF333DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



THIRD GENERATION BELTS POUCHES, BAGS & HOLDERS

Makita are delighted to have launched a new and improved collection of belts and pouches to our extensive and popular range of accessories. The newly designed range makes it even easier for tradespeople to safely and easily store and transport their tools and accessories. The collection includes belts, braces, pouches, holders, bags, cases, gear and equipment, and offers users the durability and reliability needed for everyday use.

With over 40 products in the range, Makita has a solution to suit every task; the pouches and holsters are available in a range of designs, suitable for a wide range of trades and uses



FULL RANGE



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Brushless Drill Driver

DF032D

Chuck Size	1/4" Hex
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	28mm
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450rpm Hi: 0-1,500rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	21Nm (Soft) 35Nm (Hard)
Net Weight	0.88-1.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF032DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

DF032DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Drill Driver

DF033D

Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	21mm
Chuck Size	1/4" Hex (6.35mm)
No Load Speed	Low: 0-450rpm Hi: 0-1,700rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Max Tightening Torque	Soft: 14Nm Hard: 30Nm
Net Weight	0.9-1.1kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DF033DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

DF033DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, screwdriver bit, carry case, belt clip.



12V Max CXT Angle Drill

DA333D

No Load Speed	0 - 1,100rpm
Chuck Capacity	0.8 - 10mm
Capacity in Steel	10mm
Capacity in Wood	12mm
Net Weight	1.2-1.4kg

KEYLESS CHUCK

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

DA333DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

DA333DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

12V Max CXT Impact Wrench

Driving Shank	1/2" Square
Standard Bolt	M8-M16
High Strength Bolt	M6-M12
Impacts per Minute	0-3,200ipm
No Load Speed	0-2,600rpm
Max Fastening Torque	145Nm
Nut Busting Torque	270Nm
Net Weight	1.1-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW141DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

TW141DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case, belt clip.



TW141D

12V Max CXT Impact Wrench

Driving shank	3/8" Square
Standard bolt	M8-M16
High strength bolt	M6-M12
Impacts per minute	0-3,200ipm
No load speed	0 - 2,600rpm
Max fastening torque	140Nm
Nut busting torque	270Nm
Net weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TW140DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

TW140DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, belt clip, carry case.



TW140D

12V Max CXT Angle Impact Wrench

No Load Speed	0 - 2,000 rpm
Impacts per Minute	0 - 3,000 ipm
Max Fastening Torque	60 Nm
Driving Shank	3/8" Square Drive
Standard Bolt	M4 - M12
High Tensile Bolt	M4 - M8
Net Weight	1.2-1.6kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

TL065DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip



TL065D

12V Max CXT Ratchet Wrench

No Load Speed	0-800rpm
Flats Width	13mm
Driving Shank	3/8" Square
	1/4" Square
Max. Fastening Torque	47.5Nm
Standard Bolt	M5-M12
High Strength Bolt	M5-M10
Net Weight	1.0-1.2kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

WR100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket adapter, tool bag



WR100D

12V Max CXT Reciprocating Saw

Capacity in Wood	50mm
Capacity in Pipe	50mmØ
Length of Stroke	13mm
Strokes per Minute	0 - 3,300 spm
Blade Clamp	JR103D: Tool-less
	JR105D: Screw-down
Net Weight	JR103: 1.3-1.5
	JR105: 1.3-1.5kg



Model Versions

JR103DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

JR103DZ Body Only

JR105DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

JR105DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, carry case.



JR103D
JR105D

12V Max CXT Brushless Jigsaw

Capacity in Wood	90mm
Capacity in Aluminium	20mm
Capacity in Mild Steel	10mm
No Load Speed	800 - 3,000 spm
Stroke Length	23mm
Shank Type	B-type (bayonet)
Net Weight	1.9-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

JV103DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

JV103DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, jigsaw blade, hex wrench, carry case



JV103D

12V Max CXT Brushless Jigsaw

JV102D

Capacity in Wood	90mm
Capacity in Aluminium	20mm
Capacity in Mild Steel	10mm
No Load Speed	800 - 3,000 spm
Stroke Length	23mm
Shank Type	B-type (bayonet)
Net Weight	1.8-1.9kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
JV102DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah
JV102DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, jigsaw blade, hex wrench, carry case



12V Max CXT Jigsaw

JV101D

No Load Speed	0 – 2,900 spm
Stroke Length	18mm
Shank Type	B-type
Capacity: Wood	65mm
Capacity: Aluminium	4mm
Capacity: Mild Steel	2mm
Net Weight	1.8-1.9kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
JV101DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
JV101DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.



12V Max CXT Multi Tool

TM30D

Shank	OIS
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Oscillation per min	6,000-20,000 opm
Net Weight	1.1-1.3kg

ANTI-RESTART

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
TM30DWAE 2x 2.0Ah
TM30DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, hex wrench, carry case.



12V Max CXT Drywall Cutter

SD100D

Strokes per Minute	0 – 6,000 spm
Length of Stroke	6mm
Capacity in Drywall	30mm
Capacity in Wood	15mm
Blade for Drywall	55 x 18 x 0.55mm
Blade for Wood	53x 18 x 0.55mm
Weight	1.4-1.6kg

SUITABLE FOR OVER-HEAD APPLICATIONS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
SD100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, blade cover, base cover, hex wrench.



12V Max CXT Brushless Sander/Polisher

PV301D

Pad/Disc Diameter	50mm (Twist-on/off type) 80mm (Hook & Loop)
Backing Pad Diameter	46mm (Twist-on/off type) 75mm (Hook & Loop)
No Load Speed (Polishing)	0 – 2,800 rpm
No Load Speed (Sanding)	0 – 9,500 rpm
Net Weight	1.1 – 1.2kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
PV301DSAE 2x 2.0Ah
PV301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, side grip, pad, adapter, wool pad, sponge pad, tool bag.



12V Max CXT Brushless Threaded Rod Cutter

SC103D

Capacity in Mild Steel	W3/8, M10, M8, M6
Capacity in Stainless Steel	W3/8, M8, M6
Min. Cutting Length	20mm
Work amount with BL1041B:	
W3/8 (Mild Steel)	700pcs
W3/8 (Stainless)	550pcs
M10 (Mild Steel)	550pcs
Net Weight	2.7 – 2.8kg



Model Versions
SC103DSAJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex socket head bolt, blade cover, depth gauge, thumb screw, hex wrench, battery cartridges, fast charger, carry case



12V Max CXT Pin Nailer

PT354D

Nail Length	15, 18, 25, 30, 35mm
Nail Gauge	23Ga (0.6mm)
Magazine Capacity	100 pcs
Net Weight	1.8-2.0kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

PT354DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose adaptor x2, belt clip, hex wrench.



12V Max CXT Stapler

ST113D

Staple width	10mm
Staple length	7, 10mm
Staple gauge	0.5 x 0.7 mm
Magazine capacity	150 pcs
Net weight	1.3-1.5kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

ST113DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Belt clip.



12V Max CXT Multi Cutter

CP100D

No Load Speed	300 rpm
Cutting Capacity	6mm
Net Weight	0.72-0.88kg

SUITABLE FOR CUTTING SOFT/
FLEXIBLE MATERIALS

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CP100DSM 1x 4.0Ah

CP100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, tool bag.



12V Max CXT Circular Saw

HS301D

Cutting Capacity @ 0°	25.5mm
Cutting Capacity @ 45°	16.5mm
Bevel Capacity	0 - 45°
Blade Diameter	85mm
Bore Size	15mm
No Load Speed	1,500 rpm
Net Weight	1.6-1.7kg

Recommended Blade: B-32932

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

HS301DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

HS301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, TCT saw blade, hex wrench, dust nozzle, carry case.



12V Max CXT Tile Cutter

CC301D

Blade Diameter	85mm
Bore Diameter	15mm
Capacity at 0°	25.5mm
Capacity at 45°	16.5mm
No Load Speed	1,600rpm
Tank Capacity	500ml
Net Weight	1.8-1.9kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CC301DWAE 2x 2.0Ah

CC301DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges.



12V Max CXT Caulking Gun

CG100D

Max Push Force	5,000N
No Load Speed	0 - 28 mm/sec
Net Weight (300ml holder)	1.9-2.1kg

SUPPLIED WITH 300ml HOLDER
ANTI DRIP FUNCTION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions

CG100DWAEA 2x 2.0Ah

CG100DZA Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, 300ml holder, carry case.



12V Max CXT Red Multi Line Laser

SK700D

Laser Colour	Red	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction / fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	22 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	25 / 50m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70 / 140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	1/4"
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	630 – 645 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		



Model Versions

SK700DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

SK700GD

Laser Colour	Green	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction / fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	14 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	35 / 70m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70 / 140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	1/4"
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	510 – 530 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		



Model Versions

SK700GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

SK10GD/
20GD/40GD

Laser Colour	Green	Operating time:	SK10GD: 6 hrs
Safety Class	Class 2		SK20GD: 9 hrs
Wavelength	515nm		SK40GD: 12 hrs
Line Width	3.0mm at 10m	Operating Temperature range	-10 °C to 40 °C
Lower dot beam colour	Red	Net Weight	1.4-1.6kg
Lower dot beam Wavelength	650nm		
Vertical line indication range	± 4°, plumb point laser turns off when out of ± 3° or more		
Accuracy 2-vertical line	90° ± 0.01°		
Accuracy Emitted laser	± 1mm at 10m		



Model Versions

SK10GD Body Only

SK20GD Body Only

SK40GD Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Laser detector, laser receiver vice, laser viewing glass, shoulder strap, storage case.



12V Max CXT Cross Line Laser

SK105D
SK105GD

Laser Colour	SK105DZ: Red SK105GDZ: Green	SK105DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK105GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >160° / Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m < 2 mm
Range	SK105DZ: 25m SK105GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam (4.0Ah) SK105DZ: 40hrs SK105GDZ: 20hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature -10 to +50°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Storage temperature -25 to +70°C
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Tripod thread 1/4"
	± 4°	Net Weight 0.67kg-0.84kg
Self-levelling range	± 4°	
Self-levelling time	< 3s	
Laser type		



Model Versions

SK105DZ Body Only

SK105GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.



12V Max CXT 4 Point Cross Line Laser

SK106D
SK106GD

Laser Colour	SK106DZ: Red SK106GDZ: Green	Laser type	SK106DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK106GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >170° / Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m < 2 mm	
Range	SK106DZ: 25m SK106GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam + 4 point (4.0Ah) SK106DZ: 40hrs	
Range with receiver	80m	SK106GDZ: 20hrs	
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Operating temperature -10 to +50°C	
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Storage temperature -25 to +70°C	
	±0.2 mm/m	Tripod thread 1/4"	
Point accuracy	± 4°	Net Weight 0.69 kg-0.85kg	
Self-levelling range	± 4°		
Self-levelling time	< 3s		



Model Versions

SK106DZ Body Only

SK106GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adapter, (magnetic) carry pouch.



12V Max CXT Portable Fan

CF101D

Max Air Speed (Hi)	180 m/min
Max Air Speed (Med)	150 m/min
Max Air Speed (Lo)	120 m/min
Fan Diameter	180mm
Air Flow (H/M/L)	4.6/3.8/3.0 m³/min
Run Time (4.0Ah)Without Oscillation	Hi: 275, Med: 380, Lo: 630 mins
Run Time (4.0Ah)With Oscillation	Hi: 265, Med: 365, Lo: 585 mins
Net Weight	1.3-1.7kg

3 SPEED SETTINGS
AUTOMATIC OSCILLATION

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.

Model Versions

CF101DZ Body Only



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT Blower

UB100D

Max. Air Velocity	75 m/s
Air volume	2.6 m³/min
Blowing force	1.8 N
Max. sealed suction	4.0 mbar
No load speed	0 - 15800 min⁻¹
Net Weight	1.4 - 1.9kg



Model Versions

UB100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly.



12V Max CXT Vacuum Cleaner

CL121D

Max Air Flow	1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	4.6 kPa
Suction Power:	
Max	28W
High	19W
Normal	5W
Dust Capacity: Cloth bag	500ml
Dust Capacity: Paper bag	330ml
Net Weight	1.7-1.8kg



Model Versions

CL121DWA 1x 2.0Ah
CL121DZ Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, charger, seat nozzle, mat nozzle, rubber nozzle, soft brush, blower attachment, dust bag, paper bag, shoulder belt.



12V Max CXT Vacuum Cleaner

CL106FD


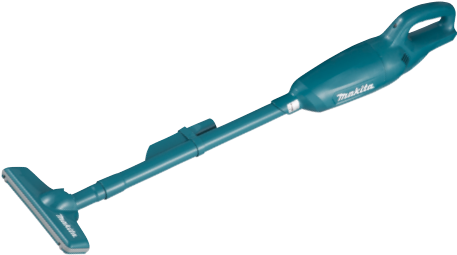
Max Air Flow	1.3 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	3.1 kPa
Suction Power	19W
Dust Capacity	0.6L
Net Weight	1.0-1.1kg
Run Time (2.0Ah)	21 mins
Run Time (4.0Ah)	42 mins



Model Versions

CL106FDZW Body Only - White
CL106FDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: T-Nozzle, extension pipe, sash nozzle.



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT LED Torch

ML105

LED	4.9W x 1
Lumen	190
Max Run Time	14 Hours



Model Versions

ML105 Body Only



12V Max CXT LED Torch

ML106

LED	4.9W x 1
Lumen	190
Max Run Time	12 Hours



Model Versions


ML106 Body Only



12V Max CXT LED Tube Torch



ML104

LED 360°	0.5W x 20
LED Single	2W x 1
Lumen	710
Max Run Time	19 Hours
Modes	360° / 180° / Torch



Model Versions


ML104 Body Only



12V Max CXT LED Flashlight



ML103

LED	1.5W x 1
Lumen	100
Max Run Time	28 Hours



Model Versions

ML103 Body Only



12V Max CXT USB Adaptor

DEBAP06

USB Ports	1
-----------	---



Model Versions

DEBAP06 Body Only



12V Max CXT USB Adaptor

DEBAP08

USB Ports	1
-----------	---



Model Versions

DEBAP08 Body Only



CXT CORDLESS

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

CLX247SAX1

Vacuum Cleaner	CL106FD
Blower	UB100D
Charger	DC10SB
Battery	BL1021B
Tool bag	832150-1



Model Versions

CLX247SAX1 1x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, tool bag.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Brushless Kit

CLX205AJ

Combi Drill	HP332D
Impact Driver	TD111D
Charger	DC10WD
Batteries x 2	BL1021B
Makpac Case	Type 1



Model Versions

CLX205AJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

CLX228AJ

Combi Drill	HP333D
Impact Driver	TD110D
Charger	DC10WD
Batteries x 2	BL1021B
Makpac Case	Type 1



Model Versions

CLX228AJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

CXT / 12V / 3.6V CORDLESS

12V Max CXT 2 Piece Kit

CLX224AJ

Drill Driver	DF333D
Impact Driver	TD110D
Charger	DC10WD
Batteries x 2	BL1021B
Makpac Case	Type 1



Model Versions

CLX224AJ 2x 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, carry case.

12V Vacuum Cleaner

CL117FDX2

Max Air Flow	1.0 m3/min
Max Sealed Suction	5.0 kPa
Suction Power	29 / 15 / 3W
Dust Capacity	650 ML
Run Time (2.0Ah)	10 / 18 / 55 min
Net Weight	1.0kg



Model Versions

CL117FDX2 Built-in Battery 2.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery Charger, Telescopic Pipe, Nozzle, Sash Nozzle.

3.6V Pencil Screwdriver

DF001DW

Li-ion battery	Built-in
Max. fastening torque	4 Nm
Charging	Micro USB port
No load speed	220 rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Wood screw	Ø3.8mm x 32mm
Overall length	287mm
Net weight	0.36kg
Charge time	Min. 3 Hours



Model Versions

DF001DW Built-in Battery

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger micro USB, carry case, bit set.

7.2V CORDLESS / CORDLESS HEATED BASE LAYERS

7.2V Pencil Impact Driver

TD022DSE

No Load Speed	0 – 2,450 rpm
Impacts per Minute	0 – 3,000 ipm
Driving Shank	¼" Hex (6.35mm)
Max Tightening Torque	25 Nm
Machine Screw	M3 – M8
Standard Bolt	M3 – M8
High Strength Bolt	M3 – M6
Coarse Thread (Length)	22 – 45mm
Net Weight	0.56kg



7.2V Pencil Drill Driver

DF012DSE

Driving Shank	¼" Hex (6.35mm)
No Load Speed (Hi/Low)	650 / 200rpm
Capacity in Steel	5mm
Capacity in Wood	6mm
Torque Settings	21 + Drill
Max Fastening Torque (S/H)	3.6/5.6Nm
Net Weight	0.53kg



AUTO-STOP SYSTEM



LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

TD022DSE 2x 1.5Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger, battery cartridges, holster, phillips bit, carry case.



LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

DF012DSE 2x 1.5Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charger, battery cartridges, phillips bit, carry case.

18V/14.4V/12V LXT/CXT Heated Base Layer (Half-Zip)

DCX201

Size	S/ M / L / XL / XXL
Heat Zones	4
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	1
Continuous run time (18V LXT 6.0Ah)	
Low	33 Hours
Medium	16 Hours
High	7.5 Hours

LXT CXT



Model Versions

DCX201CS Small Body Only

DCX201CM Medium Body Only

DCX201CL Large Body Only

DCX201CXL Extra Large Body Only

DCX201C2XL 2 Extra Large Body Only

HEATED BASE LAYER DCX201

DCX201 Half-Zip



Power Button



CORDLESS HEATED JACKETS

18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCJ205

Size	S / M / L / XL / 2XL
Heat Zones	5
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	6
Net Weight	1.1kg

LXT

Model Versions

DCJ205FMO Medium 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205ZMO Medium Body Only

DCJ205FLO Large 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205ZLO Large Body Only

DCJ205FXLO Extra Large 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205ZXLO Extra Large Body Only

DCJ205F2LO 2 Extra Large 1x 3.0Ah

DCJ205Z2LO 2 Extra Large Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, battery holder.



18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCV202

Size	S / M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL
Heat Zones	4
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	4
Run time with 18V 6.0Ah	
Low	35 Hours
Medium	20 Hours
High	10 Hours
Net Weight	0.5kg

LXT

Model Versions

DCV202ZS Small Body Only

DCV202ZM Medium Body Only

DCV202ZL Large Body Only

DCV202ZXL Extra Large Body Only

DCV202Z2XL 2 Extra Large Body Only

DCV202Z3XL 3 Extra Large Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.



18V/14.4V LXT Heated Jacket

DCJ206

Size	M / L / XL / 2XL / 3XL
Heat Zones	5
Heat Level Settings	3
Number of Pockets	6
Continuous run time (6.0Ah)	
Low	35 Hours
Medium	14 Hours
High	8.5 Hours
Net Weight	1.2kg

LXT

Model Versions

DCJ206ZM Medium Body Only

DCJ206ZL Large Body Only

DCJ206ZXL Extra Large Body Only

DCJ206Z2XL 2 Extra Large Body Only

DCJ206Z3XL 3 Extra Large Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery holder.





RADIO COMPARISON CHART

PART NO.	CXT	LXT	XGT	G-SERIES	AM	FM	DAB/DAB+	BLUETOOTH	BATTERY CHARGING	USB CHARGING
DMR301	•	•				•	•	•	•	
MR007G	•	•	•			•	•	•		
MR003G	•	•	•			•	•			
MR002G	•	•	•		•	•		•		•
MR002G	•	•	•		•	•		•		•
MR001G	•	•	•		•	•				
DMR116		•		•	•	•				
MR009G			•			•	•	•		
DMR056		•				•	•	•		
DMR055		•			•	•				

DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Battery Charging Job Site Radio

DMR301

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108MHz
Frequency range DAB/DAB+	Band III 5A – 13F
Speaker	ø89mm x 2
Practical Output	12Vmax: 1.2W x2 14.4V: 2.2W x2 18V: 3.5W x2
Net Weight	5.9 – 6.6kg

CHARGES LXT/CXT BATTERIES WHEN POWERED BY THE AC ADAPTOR

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY



Bluetooth Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

DMR301

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor

LXT CXT **dab+** **Bluetooth**

DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Job Site Radio

MR007G

Frequency Range FM	87.5 – 108 MHz
Frequency Range DAB/DAB+	Band III 5A – 13F
Speakers	2x 63.5mm Ø 1x 101.6mm Ø

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY

Practical Output	40Vmax: 5W (x2) + 25W 18V: 5W (x2) + 25W 14.4V: 3W (x2) + 15W 12Vmax: 2W (x2) + 10W
Net Weight	5.3 - 6.3 kg

**6X SELECTABLE SOUND MODES
MY EQUALISER (MY EQ) MODE
MULTI-AMPLIFIER SYSTEM**

Bluetooth Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

MR007GZ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adaptor



LXT CXT XGT **dab+** **Bluetooth**

DAB/DAB+ Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108MHz	NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY
Frequency range DAB/DAB+		
Band III 5A – 13F		
Speaker	ø89mm x 2	
Practical Output	12V Max: 1.7W x2 14.4V: 3.0W x2 18V: 4.9W x2 40V Max: 4.9W x2	
Net Weight	4.2 – 5.2kg	



MR003G

Model Versions

MR003GZ

MR003GZ01 Black

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Bluetooth Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108MHz	NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD, NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY
Frequency range AM	522 – 1,710 kHz	
Speaker	ø89mm x 2	
Practical Output	12V Max: 1.2W x2 14.4V: 2.2W x2 18V: 3.5W x2 40V Max: 5.0W x2	
Net Weight	4.3 – 5.3kg	



MR002G

Bluetooth Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.

Model Versions

MR002GZ

MR002GZ01 White

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Job Site Radio

Frequency range FM	87.5 – 108MHz
Frequency range AM	522 – 1,710 kHz
Speaker	ø89mm x 2
Practical Output	12V Max: 1.2W x2 14.4V: 2.2W x2 18V: 3.5W x2 40V Max: 5.0W x2
Net Weight	4.3 – 5.3kg

**NOT COMPATIBLE WITH NI-CAD,
NI-MH OR G-SERIES BATTERY**



MR001G

Model Versions

MR001GZ

MR001GZ01 White

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter.

Job Site Radio

Frequency Range FM	87.5 – 108 MHz
Frequency Range AM	520 – 1,710 kHz
Speakers	Ø76mm x2
Practical Output	14.4V: 2.2w x2 18V: 3.5w
Net Weight	4.1 kg

BATTERY COMPATIBILITY
LXT (14.4V, 18V)
G BATTERY (14.4V, 18V)



DMR116

Model Versions

DMR116

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter.

12V Radio

Frequency Range FM	87.5 - 108 MHz
Frequency Range AM	522 - 1710 kHz
Connections	Aux In
Net weight	0.5 - 0.72Kg



MR052

Model Versions

MR052

SPEAKERS

Bluetooth Speaker

Power Source	AC/DC
Battery Compatibility	18V-40V (LXT and XGT only)
Speaker Ø	Woofer 140.8mm Tweeter 40mm Passive radiator 100.7mm
Practical Output	20W
Bluetooth	Version 5.1 Class 1
Bluetooth Range	30 - 100m
Net Weight	3.8 - 4.8kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH G-SERIES BATTERY

MULTI SPEAKER CONNECTIVITY
HIGH QUALITY SOUND
BUILT IN MICROPHONE AMPLIFIER



Equipped with Bluetooth class 1 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 100m.



MR014G



Model Versions

MR014GZ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Bluetooth Speaker

Power Source	AC/DC
Battery Compatibility	10.8-18V (CXT and LXT only)
Speaker Ø	Woofer 101.6mm Tweeter 36mm Passive radiator 89mm
Practical Output	18V 10W
Bluetooth	Version 5.0 Class 2
Bluetooth Range	10m
Net Weight	2.7-3.4 kg

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH G-SERIES BATTERY

6X SELECTABLE SOUND MODES
LCD DISPLAY PANEL
MULTI-SPEAKER CONNECTIVITY



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



DMR203



Model Versions

DMR203

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

Bluetooth Speaker

Power Source	AC/DC
Battery compatibility	10.8V - 18V CXT and LXT only
Speaker Ø	Woofer 100mm Tweeter 36mm
Practical Output	18V 10.0W
Bluetooth	Version 4.0
Bluetooth range	10m
Net Weight	2.9-3.4kg

CHARGE DEVICES FROM USB

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH G-SERIES BATTERY



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



DMR200



Model Versions

DMR200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: AC power adapter

RADIO LANTERNS

40V Max XGT DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Radio Lantern

Frequency range FM	87.5 - 108 MHz
Frequency range DAB/DAB+	Band III 5A - 13F
Lantern Light tone and colours:	Daylight White/Neutral White/ Warm White

Flashlight Illuminance High/Low	1,000 / 500 lx
Flashlight Luminous Flux High/Low	200/100 lm
Net Weight	0.99 - 2.2 Kg

Lantern Illuminance High/Low	145/72 / 140/70 / 130/65 lx
Lantern Luminous Flux High/Low	310/155 / 300/150 / 260/130 lm

LANTERN AND FLASHLIGHT LIGHT TONES:
DAYLIGHT WHITE
NEUTRAL WHITE
WARM WHITE



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



MR009G

Model Versions

MR009GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.



14.4V / 18V LXT DAB/DAB+ Bluetooth Radio Lantern

Frequency range FM	87.5 - 108 MHz
Frequency range DAB/DAB+	Band III 5A - 13F
Lantern Light tone and colours:	Daylight White/Neutral White/ Warm White

Flashlight Illuminance High/Low	1,000 / 500 lx
Flashlight Luminous Flux High/Low	200/100 lm
Net Weight	0.98 - 1.6 Kg

Lantern Illuminance High/Low	145/72 / 140/70 / 130/65 lx
Lantern Luminous Flux High/Low	310/155 / 300/150 / 260/130 lm

LANTERN AND FLASHLIGHT LIGHT TONES:
DAYLIGHT WHITE
NEUTRAL WHITE
WARM WHITE



Equipped with Bluetooth class 2 to wirelessly connect your mobile device for playing music with a range up to 10m.



DMR056

Model Versions

DMR056 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.



14.4V / 18V LXT Radio Lantern

Frequency range FM	87.5 - 108 MHz
Frequency range AM	522 - 1,710 kHz
Lantern Light tone and colours:	Warm White

LANTERN LIGHT TONE:
WARM WHITE

Illuminance High/Low	4 Sides 130 lx 3 Sides 115 lx
Luminous Flux High/Low	4 Sides 260 lm 3 Sides 190 lm
Net Weight	0.95 - 1.6 Kg



DMR055

Model Versions

DMR055 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Strap hook.



MAGNETIC DRILL / ANGLE DRILLS / ROTARY ANGLE DRILLS

Magnetic Drill HB350

Input Wattage	1,050W
Capacity in Steel	14-55mm
No Load Speed	850rpm
Magnetic Clamping Force	8,000N
Net Weight	11.6kg



Model Versions HB350/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Small oil cup assembly and clip, Safety guard, Polyester safety strap, Allen keys.

Angle Drill DA3010 DA3011

Max. in steel	10mm
Max. in wood	25mm
No load speed	0-2,400rpm
Input wattage	450w
Net weight	1.6kg



Model Versions DA3010 DA3010F DA3011 Keyless Chuck DA3011F Keyless Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key (3010), side handle.

Rotary Angle Drill DA4000

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	38mm
No load speed	
with attachment	High: 0-900rpm Low: 0-400rpm
without attachment	0-600rpm
Input wattage	710w
Net weight	4.0kg



Model Versions DA4000LR

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side handle, hex wrench, carry case.



COMBI DRILL / DRILL DRIVER / ROTARY DRILLS

Combi Drill HP0300

Input Wattage	320W
Max. in Steel	10mm
Max. in Wood	28mm
Max. in Masonry	8mm
Max. Fastening Torque (S/H)	21/56Nm
Chuck Capacity	1 - 10mm
Blows per Min	0-6,750/0-22,500 bpm
No Load Speed	0-450/0-1,500rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Net Weight	1.3kg



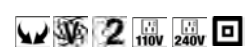
Model Versions HP0300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



Drill Driver DF0300

Input Wattage	320W
Max. in Steel	10mm
Max. in Wood	28mm
Max. Fastening Torque (S/H)	21/56Nm
Chuck Capacity	1 - 10mm
No Load Speed	0-450/0-1,500rpm
Torque Settings	20 + Drill
Net Weight	1.2kg



Model Versions DF0300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



Rotary Drill DP2010

Max. in steel	6.5mm
Max. in wood	15mm
Chuck capacity	0.5-6.5mm
Variable speed control	Dial
No load speed	0-4,200rpm
Input wattage	370w
Net weight	1.0kg



Model Versions DP2010

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, chuck key, hex holder.



Rotary Drill 6510LVR

Max. in steel	10mm
Max. in wood	18mm
No load speed	0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	330w
Net weight	1.4kg



Model Versions 6510LVR/2



Rotary Drill DP4700

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	36mm
No load speed	0-550rpm
Input wattage	510w
Net weight	2.2kg



Model Versions DP4700

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.



ROTARY DRILLS / PERCUSSION DRILLS

PERCUSSION DRILLS

Rotary Drill

Chuck capacity	13mm
Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	36mm
No load speed	0-600rpm
Input Wattage	750w
Net weight	2.8kg



DS4012



Model Versions

DS4012

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side grip.

Rotary Drill

DP4011

Max. in steel	High: 8mm Low: 13mm
Max. in wood	High: 30mm Low: 40mm
No load speed	High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	2.3kg



Model Versions

DP4011

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge.

Rotary Drill

DP4003

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	38mm
No load speed	0-600rpm
Input wattage	750w
Net weight	2.5kg



Model Versions

DP4003

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle.

Percussion Drill

HP1640
HP1641

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	30mm
Max. in masonry	16mm
Blows per minute	0-44,800bpm
No load speed	0-2,800rpm
Input wattage	680w
Net weight	2.0kg



Model Versions

HP1640 Key Chuck

HP1641 Keyless Chuck

HP1641K/1 Keyless Chuck 110V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case (K model only).

Percussion Drill

HP1631

Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	30mm
Max in masonry	16mm
Chuck capacity	13mm
No load speed	0-3200 rpm
Impacts per minute	0-48000 ipm
Input wattage	710w
Net Weight	2.0kg



Model Versions

HP1631K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

Percussion Drill

HP2070
HP2071

Max. in steel	16mm
Max. in wood	40mm
Max. in masonry	20mm
Blows per minute	High: 0-58,000bpm Low: 0-24,000bpm
No load speed	High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	1010w
Net weight	2.6kg



Model Versions

HP2070

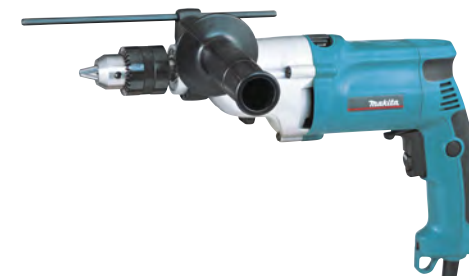
HP2071F Light + Keyless Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, chuck key (HP2070), carry case.

Percussion Drill

HP2050
HP2051

Max. in steel	High: 8mm Low: 13mm	Blows per minute	High: 0-58,000bpm Low: 0-24,000bpm
Max. in wood	High: 25mm Low: 40mm	No load speed	High: 0-2,900rpm Low: 0-1,200rpm
Max. in masonry	High: 13mm Low: 20mm	Input wattage	720w
		Net weight	2.5kg



Model Versions

HP2050

HP2050F/1 Light

HP2051 Keyless Chuck

HP2051F Light + Keyless Chuck

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, chuck key (HP2050), carry case.

PERCUSSION DRILLS / CORE DRILLS


Percussion Drill

HP2010

Max. in steel	High: 6.5mm Low: 13mm
Max. in wood	High: 20mm Low: 40mm
Max. in concrete	High: 14mm Low: 20mm
Blows per minute	High: 0-46,000bpm Low: 0-18,000bpm
No load speed	High: 0-2,300rpm Low: 0-900rpm
Input wattage	750w
Net weight	2.9kg

2

110V240V



Model Versions
HP2010N
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck, chuck key, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Percussion / Diamond Core Drill

8406

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	30mm
Max. in masonry	20mm
Max. dry diamond core	152mm
Blows per minute	0-22,500bpm
No load speed	0-1,500rpm
Input wattage	850w
Net weight	3.7kg

110V240V



8406X: 52mm core, adaptor pack,drill bit
8406X3 Cores: 52mm, 107mm, 127mm, 152mm, adaptor pack,drill bit

Model Versions
8406
8406X
8406X3
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, side handle, carry case.


Diamond Core Drill

DBM131

Max. diamond core	High: 70mm Low: 132mm
Adaptor	1-1/4" UNC outside 1/2" BSP inside
Load speed	High: 0-1,570rpm Low: 0-800rpm
Collar clamping	
Diameter	53mm
Input wattage	1,500w
Net Weight	6.3kg

2

110V



Model Versions
DBM131/1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case, P-42151 double threaded adaptor, in-line RCD, tap, water supply pipe, water injector.

Percussion / Diamond Core Drill

8406C

Max. in steel	13mm
Max. in wood	35mm
Max. in masonry	20mm
Max. dry diamond core	152mm
Blows per minute	High: 28,800-64,000bpm Low: 14,400-32,000bpm
No load speed	High: 1,800-4,000rpm Low: 900-2,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	4.4kg

110V240V




Model Versions
8406C
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Drill chuck, chuck key, side handle, depth stop, carry case.

Diamond Core Drill

DBM080

Max. diamond core	up to 82mm
Collet	1/2" BSP male
Load speed	0-2,000rpm
Collar clamping diameter	46mm
Input wattage	1,500w
Weight	3.8kg

110V




Model Versions
DBM080/1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

Rotary Hammer

HR1840

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	18mm
Max in concrete (TCT Core)	35mm
Max in concrete (diamond Core)	65mm
Capacity in steel	13mm
Capacity in wood	24mm
Impact energy	1.4J
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800 bpm
No load speed	0 – 2,100 rpm
Input wattage	470W
Net weight	2.0-2.4kg

110V240V



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.4 Joules


Model Versions
HR1840
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, carry case.

AVT Rotary Hammer

HR1841F

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	18mm
Max in concrete (TCT Core)	35mm
Max in concrete (diamond Core)	65mm
Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in wood	24mm
Impact energy	1.4J
Blows per minute	0 – 4,800 bpm
No load speed	0 – 2,100 rpm
Input wattage	470W
Net weight	2.0-2.5kg

110V240V



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

1.4 Joules


Model Versions
HR1841F
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, carry case.

AVT Rotary Hammer

HR2631

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	26mm
Max in concrete (TCT core)	68mm
Max in concrete (diamond core)	80mm
Capacity in Steel	13mm
Capacity in Wood	32mm
Impact Energy	2.4J
Blows per Minute	0-4,600ipm
No Load Speed	0-1,200rpm
Input Wattage	800w
Vibration	12.0 m/s²
Net Weight	HR2631F: 2.9-3.4kg HR2631FT: 3.1-3.6kg

110V240V



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.4 Joules









AVT

Model Versions
HR2631F
HR2631FT Quick Change Chuck
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS


Rotary Hammer

Max in concrete (TCT bit)	26mm
Max in concrete (TCT core)	68mm
Max in concrete (diamond core)	80mm
Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	32mm
Impact energy per stroke	2.4J
Blows per minute	0-4,600ipm
No load speed	0-1,200rpm
Input wattage	800w
Vibration	15.5m/s2
Net weight	3.0-3.4kg



Model Versions

HR2600












Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

2.4 Joules

Rotary Hammer


Max in concrete (TCT bit)	26mm
Max in concrete (TCT core)	68mm
Max in concrete (diamond core)	80mm
Max in steel	13mm
Max in wood	32mm
Impact energy per stroke	3.0J
Net weight	2.9-3.4Kg



Model Versions

HR2670

HR2670FT Quick Change Chuck



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits











3.0 Joules

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, carry case.

SDS-PLUS ROTARY HAMMERS


Rotary Hammer

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max in Concrete	30mm
Max Core Bit	80mm
Max Diamond Core	80mm
Impact Energy	3.9J
No Load Speed	0 – 840rpm
Blows per Minute	0 – 4,500 bpm
Input wattage	1,050W
Vibration	RH: 13.5 m/s² HO: 11.5 m/s²
Net Weight	4.1-4.5 kg



Model Versions

HR3001CJ













Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

3.9 Joules


Rotary Hammer

Max in Steel	13mm
Max in Wood	32mm
Max in Concrete	30mm
Max Core Bit	80mm
Max Diamond Core	80mm
Impact Energy	3.9J
No Load Speed	0 – 840rpm
Blows per Minute	0 – 4,500 bpm
Input wattage	1,050W
Vibration	RH: 9.5 m/s² HO: 5.5 m/s²
Net Weight	4.5- 4.7 kg



Model Versions

HR3012FCJ + Quick Change Chuck



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits










3.9 Joules

AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side grip, carry case.

AVT Rotary Hammer (S-MAK32 with Accessories)

Max. in concrete	32mm	Net weight	HR3210C: 5.2-5.6kg
Max. TCT core	90mm		HR3210FCT: 5.4-5.6kg
No load speed	315-630rpm		
Blows per minute	1,650-3,300bpm		
Impact energy	C: 5.0J / FCT: 4.9J		
Vibration	RH: 10m/sec2		
	HO: 7.5m/sec2		
Wattage	850w		




Model Versions

HR3210C

HR3210FCT Light + Quick Change Chuck

S-MAK32C



Adapted for SDS-PLUS bits

5.0 Joules

AVT S-MAK32

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth stop, bit grease, carry case.

164

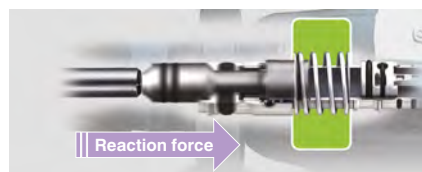
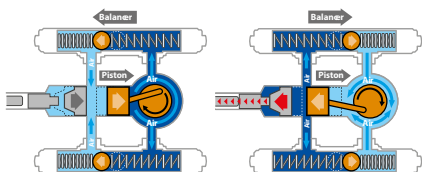
165

AVT: GREATLY REDUCE THE RISK OF VIBRATION WHITE FINGER

The Anti Vibration system has an active dynamic vibration absorber which ensures operation with extremely low vibration. The tools have been designed with a flat sided body so they're easier to handle.

The damper spring behind the drill bit absorbs reaction force caused by the drill bit at the moment of impact. The damper springs in the handle separate the handle from the machine body, further reducing the vibration.

AVT



ANTI-VIBRATION TECHNOLOGY

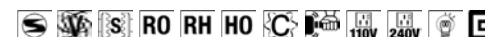


SDS-MAX ROTARY HAMMERS

AVT Rotary Hammer

HR3540
HR3541

Max in concrete	35mm
Max core	90mm TCT
Impact energy	40: 5.6J / 41: 5.7J
No load speed	315-630rpm
Blows per minute	1650-3,300bpm
Vibration	
HR3540C	RH:18.0 / HO:12.5 m/s²
HR3541FC	RH:11.0 / HO: 9.0 m/s²
Input wattage	850w
Net weight	HR3540C: 5.2-5.3kg HR3541FC: 5.6-5.7kg



Model Versions

HR3540C

HR3541FC AVT + Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, depth gauge, bit grease, carry case.



5.7 Joules

AVT

Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR4003C

Max in Concrete	40mm
Max TCT Core	105mm
Impact Energy per Stroke	8.3J
Blows per Minute	1,450 - 2,900 bpm
No Load Speed	250 - 500 rpm
Input Wattage	1,100W
Net Weight	6.2 - 6.4kg



Model Versions

HR4003C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Depth gauge, side handle, bit grease, carry case



8.3 Joules

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR4511

Max. in concrete	45mm	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Max. Core bit diameter (TCT)	125mm	Rotary Hammer 7.5 m/sec²
Impact energy per stroke	9.4J	Hammer 7.0 m/sec²
Blows per minute	1,250-2,750bpm	EN60745
No load speed	130-280rpm	
Input wattage	1,350w	
Vibration	RH: 7.5m/sec² HO: 7.0m/sec² 'D' handle	
Net weight	9.0-9.1kg	



Model Versions

HR4511C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x side handles, depth stop, bit grease, carry case.



9.4 Joules

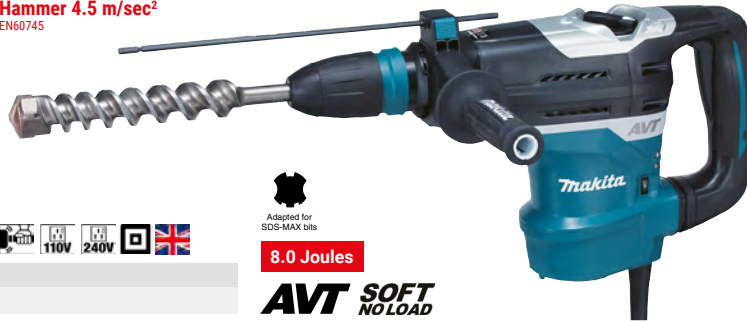
AVT

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR4013C

Max. bit diameter	40mm
Max. in concrete	40mm
Max. TCT Core	105mm
Input wattage	1,100W
Impact energy per stroke	8.0J
No load speed	250-500rpm
Blows per minute	1,450-2,900bpm
Vibration	RH: 5.0m/sec ²
	HO: 4.5m/sec ² 'D' handle
Net weight	6.8-6.9kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Rotary Hammer 5.0 m/sec²
Hammer 4.5 m/sec²
EN60745



8.0 Joules

AVT *SOFT NOLOAD*



Model Versions

HR4013C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, depth stop, handle, carry case.

AVT Rotary Demolition Hammer

HR5212C

Max. Core bit	160mm
Max. TCT bit	52mm
Input wattage	1,510W
No load speed	150 - 310rpm
Blows per minute	1,100 - 2,250bpm
Vibration	RH: 9.0m/s ²
	H: 8.0m/s ²
Net weight	11.9-12.0kg

ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION
Rotary Hammer 9.0 m/sec²
Hammer 8.0 m/sec²
EN60745



19.1 Joules

AVT *SOFT NOLOAD*



Model Versions

HR5212C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, depth stop, handle, carry case.

SDS-PLUS Power Scraper

HK1820

Impact energy per stroke	3.1J
Vibration	10m/sec ²
Blows per minute	0-3,200bpm
Input wattage	550w
Net weight	3.4kg



3.1 Joules



Model Versions

HK1820

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x scaling chisels, bull point, carry case.

SDS-PLUS Power Scraper

HK0500

Blows per minute	2,000-3,500bpm
Impact energy per stroke	1.8J
Vibration	9.5m/sec ²
Input wattage	550w
Overall length	468mm
Net weight	3.2kg



Model Versions

HK0500

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Scaling chisel, carry case.

HR4013C / HR5212C LOCK-ON IN HAMMER MODE



↑ Lock-on switch for continuous chiseling applications

↑ Trigger switch for intermittent chiseling applications

↑ Rotation with hammering

↑ Bit angle settings



SOFT NOLOAD

Soft No Load Function
Automatically reduces the motor speed during idling to suppress the vibration of the machine body.

ACCESSORIES: NEMESIS II DRILL BITS

NEMESIS II



Drilling into reinforced concrete is no longer a hit and miss application, with reinforcing bar being no obstacle for the Nemesis II Drill Bits! Suitable for use in the hardest of natural stone, the unique symmetrical head geometry of the Nemesis II range, ensures precision drill holes every time. Perfect for critical anchor fixings and where spot drilling is required, Nemesis II will drill up to 50% more holes than a normal rotary hammer drill bit.

To see the full range of SDS-Plus bits visit www.makita.com

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

Demolition Hammer

HM0810

Impact energy per stroke	7.2J
Blows per minute	2,900bpm
Input wattage	900w
Net weight	6.0kg

HO

240V


110V

Model Versions

HM0810T 17mm A/F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, 2x hex wrenches (4 and 5mm), side handle, carry case.

Adapted for HEX bits



AVT Demolition Hammer

HM1101
HM1111

Blows per minute	1100-2660bpm
Bit angle settings	12
Impact energy per stroke	11.5J
Speed control	Variable by dial
Wattage	1300w
Vibration 1101	'D' Handle: 13.5m/sec² Bar Handle: 13.5m/sec²
Vibration 1111	Bar Handle: 7.5m/sec² 'D' Handle: 8.0m/sec²
Net weight	HM1101C: 7.2-7.3kg HM1111C: 7.8-8.0kg

HO

240V

110V

Model Versions


HM1101C
HM1111C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

11.5 Joules

AVT



AVT Demolition Hammer

HM0870
HM0871

Impact energy	70C:7.6J / 71C:8.1J
Blows per minute	1,100-2,650bpm
Vibration	HM0870C: 11.5m/sec² HM0871C: 8.4m/sec²
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	HM0870C: 5.1-5.3kg HM0871C: 5.6-5.8kg

HO

240V

110V

Model Versions


HM0870C
HM0871C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bit grease, side handle, carry case.

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

7.6 Joules

AVT



DEMOLITION HAMMERS

AVT Demolition Hammer

HM1203
HM1213

Bit angle setting	12 stage
Impact energy	HM1203C: 19.1J HM1213C: 18.6J
Speed control	variable by dial
Blows per minute	950-1,900bpm
Input wattage	1510w
Vibration	HM1203C: 15.5m/s² HM1213C: 7m/s²
Net weight	HM1203C: 9.7kg HM1213: 10.8kg

HO

240V

110V

Model Versions


HM1203C
HM1213C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.

Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

18.6 Joules

AVT



AVT Demolition Hammer

HM1214

Bit angle settings	12 stage
Impact energy per stroke	19.9J
Speed control	variable by dial
Blows per minute	950-1,900bpm
Input wattage	1,510w
Vibration	8 m/s²
Net weight	12.3kg

HO

240V

110V

Model Versions


HM1214C AVT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, bit grease, side handle, carry case.


Adapted for SDS-MAX bits

19.9 Joules

AVT



ACCESSORIES: HOLLOW DUST EXTRACTION DRILL BITS



SDS-Plus and SDS-Max dust extraction drill bits remove dust from the hole as you drill.

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Shank
B-64381	12 mm	325 mm	SDS-PLUS
B-64397	14 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS
B-64406	16 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS
B-64412	18 mm	360 mm	SDS-PLUS
B-64428	16 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64434	18 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64440	20 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64456	22 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64462	24 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX

Part No.	Diameter	Length	Shank
B-64478	25 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64484	28 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64490	28 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64509	30 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64515	30 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64521	32 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64537	32 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64543	35 mm	600 mm	SDS-MAX
B-64559	35 mm	900 mm	SDS-MAX

To see the full range of hollow dust extractor drill bits visit www.makitauk.com

DEMOLITION HAMMERS

AVT Demolition Hammer

HM1317

Shank	30mm Hex	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 8.5 m/sec² EN60745
Impact energy per stroke		
HM1317C	High: 25J Low: 21J	
HM1317CB	High: 26.5J Low: 24J	
Blows per minute	730-1,450bpm	
Input wattage	1,510w	
Net weight	HM1317C: 17kg HM1317CB: 19kg	



Model Versions

HM1317C 30mm Hex

HM1317CB/1 110V 28.6mm Hex

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Bull point, side handle, carry case.

25 Joules

AVT



AVT Electric Breaker

HM1511

Shank	30mm Hex	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 6.5 m/sec² EN60745
Input wattage 110V	1,550W	
Input wattage 240V	1,850W	
Impact Energy	48.9J	
Blows per Minute	1,300 bpm	
Net Weight	19.2kg	



Model Versions

HM1511

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, bull point, carry case.

48.9 Joules

AVT **SOFT NOLOAD**



AVT Electric Breaker

HM1812

Shank	1 1/4" AF Hex	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 6.5 m/sec² EN60745
Vibration	6.5 m/s ²	
Impact Energy	72.8J	
Blows per minute	870bpm	
Input Wattage	240v: 2,000w 110v: 1,700w	
Weight	31.3 kg	



Model Versions

HM1812

HM1812TR + Trolley

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

72.8 Joules

AVT **SOFT NOLOAD**



WALL CHASER / DISC CUTTERS

125mm Wall Chaser

SG1251J

Blade diameter	125mm
Bore	22.23mm
Cutting depth	0-30mm
Cutting width every 3mm	6-30mm
No load speed	10,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400W
Net weight	4.5kg

SOFT GRIP



Model Versions

SG1251J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, hex wrench, lock nut wrench, carry case.

125mm Dustless Disc Cutter

4100KB

Input Wattage	1,300W
Blade Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	20mm
No Load Speed	12,200rpm
Max Cutting Capacity	40mm
Net Weight	3.0 kg



Model Versions

4100KB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Diamond wheel, dust bag, hex wrench, wrench.

125mm Disc Cutter

4101

Blade diameter	125mm
Bore size	20mm
Depth of cut @ 90°	41.5mm
@ 45°	26mm
No load speed	13,800rpm
Input wattage	820w
Net weight	3.0kg



Model Versions

4101RH

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 110mm diamond wheel, wrenches, water plug and tube, earth leakage breaker.

305mm Electric Disc Cutter

4112

Blade diameter	305mm
Bore size	20mm
Max. cut	100mm
No load speed	5,500rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	10.4kg



Model Versions

4112HS

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, carry case.

355mm Electric Disc Cutter

4114

Blade diameter	355mm
Bore size	25.4mm
Maximum cut	125mm
No load speed	3,800rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	10.8kg



Model Versions

4114S/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench.

CONCRETE PLANERS / POLISHERS

125mm Concrete Planer

PC5010C

Input Wattage	1,400W
Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore	22.23mm
No Load Speed	4,000-9,000rpm
Net Weight	2.5-3.6kg

ANTI-RESTART
CURRENT LIMITER



Model Versions

PC5010C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, carry case.

125mm Concrete Planer

PC5001

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore	22mm
Spindle	M14
No load speed	10,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	5.1kg



Model Versions

PC5001C Roller + Planer Guide

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Offset diamond wheel, lock nut wrench, hex wrench, dust bag, carry case.

Wet Stone Polisher

PW5000

Pad size	100mm
Spindle	M14
No load speed	2,000-4,000rpm
Input wattage	900w
Net weight	2.3kg



Model Versions

PW5000C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rubber pad, side grip, wrench.

100MM / 115MM ANGLE GRINDERS

100mm Angle Grinder

GA4030R

Wheel size	100mm
Bore size	16mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	1.72-2.01kg

SLIM BODY
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA4030R

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

100mm Angle Grinder

GA4034

Wheel size	100mm
Bore size	16mm
Spindle size	M10 x 1.5mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	1.77-2.06kg

SLIM BODY
PADDLE SWITCH



Model Versions

GA4034

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4530R

Wheel Size	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Input Wattage	720W
No Load Speed	11,000 rpm
Net Weight	1.88-2.22kg

SLIM BODY
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA4530R
GA4530RKD Diamond Blade + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, carry case RKD only.

115mm Angle Grinder

9557

Wheel size	115mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	840w
Net weight	1.7-2.4kg

ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

9557HNR
9557HNRX1 Diamond Blade




STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, (9557HNRX1 only) Diamond blade, abrasive wheel, 2 x guards.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4540R01

Wheel diameter	115mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	2.4-2.8kg

ANTI-RESTART
AVT HANDLE



Model Versions

GA4540R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4540C

Wheel diameter	115mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.4-2.8kg

ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA4540C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

ANGLE GRINDER CHART

Model	Input Wattage & Voltage	Technology	Switch Type	Switch / Trigger (Lock)	Anti-restart Function	Double Insulation	Variable Speed	Mechanical Brake	Electric Brake	Torque Limiter	Constant Speed	Soft Start	Bore Diameter (mm)	No Load Speed (rpm)	Net Weight (kg)
100mm Angle Grinders															
GA4030R	720W		Slide	On	*	*						*	16	11,000	1.72-2.01
GA4034	720W		Paddle	Off		*							16	11,000	1.77-2.06
115mm Angle Grinders															
GA004G	40V	BLAFT	Slide	On	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	2.9-3.6
GA012G	40V	BLAFT	Paddle	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	3.0-3.6
DGA450	14.4V		Slide	On	*	*							22.23	10,000	2.20-2.92
DGA452	18V		Slide	On	*	*							22.23	10,000	2.06-2.71
DGA463	18V	BL	Slide	On	*	*	*		*			*	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.3-3.0
DGA467	18V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*			*	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.1
DGA469	18V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*			*	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.1
GA4530R	720W		Slide	On	*	*			*			*	22.23	11,000	1.88-2.22
GA4534	720W		Paddle	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	11,000	1.98-2.31
9557HNR	840W		Slide	On	*	*			*			*	22.23	11,000	1.7-2.4
9564PCV	1,400W	SJS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	2,800-12,000	2.4-2.7
GA4540R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.4-2.8
GA4540C	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.4-2.8
GA4541CT01	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.7-3.0
GA4550	1,300W		Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.4-2.8
GA4550R	1,300W		Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.4-2.8
GA022G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 3.6
GA028G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 3.6
GA040G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.3
GA043G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.4
GA049G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	3.0 - 5.4
GA022G	40V	BL	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 3.6
GA028G	40V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 3.6
GA040G	40V	BL	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.3
GA043G	40V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.4
GA049G	40V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	3.0 - 5.4
125mm Angle Grinders															
GA005G	40V	BLAFT	Slide	On	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	2.9 - 3.6
GA013G	40V	BLAFT	Paddle	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	3.0 - 3.6
DGA513	18V	BL	Slide	On	*	*	*		*			*	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.0
DGA517	18V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*			*	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.1
DGA519	18V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*			*	22.23	3,000-8,500	2.4-3.1
GA5030R	720W		Slide	On	*	*			*			*	22.23	11,000	1.91-3.06
GA5034	720W		Paddle	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	11,000	2.0-3.15
9558HNR	840W		Slide	On	*	*			*			*	22.23	11,000	1.7-3.2
9565PCV	1,400W	SJS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	2,800-12,000	2.4-3.5
GA5021	1050W	SJS	Trigger	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	12,000	2.7-3.9
GA5021C	1450W	SJS	Trigger	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	10,000	2.9-4.1
GA5040R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.5-3.6
GA5041R01	1,100W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.7-3.8
GA5040C	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.5-3.6
GA5041CT01	1,400W	SJSII	Slide	On	*	*	*	*	*		*	*	22.23	2,800-11,000	2.7-3.8
GA5050	1,300W		Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.5-2.8
GA5050R	1,300W		Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	2.5-2.8
GA5080RX05	1,400W	SJS	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	12,000	2.5-3.6
GA5095X01	110V-1,720W 240V-1,900W	SJSII AFT	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,500	2.7-3.9
GA5091X01	110V-1,720W 240V-1,900W	SJSII AFT	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,500	2.8-4.0
GA023G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 4.4
GA029G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 4.5
GA041G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.3
GA044G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.4
GA050G	40V	BLAFT	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	3.0 - 5.4
GA022G	40V	BL	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 3.6
GA028G	40V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 3.6
GA040G	40V	BL	Slide	On	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.3
GA043G	40V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	3,000 - 8,500	3.0 - 5.4
GA049G	40V	BL	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	11,000	3.0 - 5.4

ANGLE GRINDER CHART

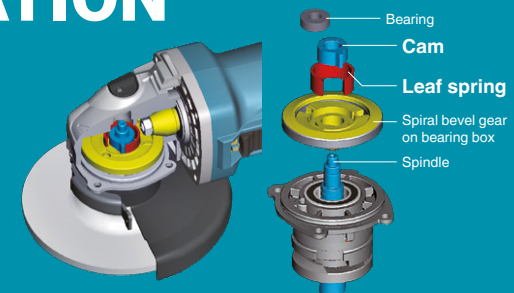
Model	Input Wattage & Voltage	Technology	Switch Type	Switch / Trigger (Lock)	Anti-restart Function	Double Insulation	Variable Speed	Mechanical Brake	Electric Brake	Torque Limiter	Constant Speed	Soft Start	Bore Diameter (mm)	No Load Speed (rpm)	Net Weight (kg)
180mm Angle Grinders															
DGA700	2x18V	BL	Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	7,800	5.0-6.0
GA7020	110V-1,650W 240V-2,000W		Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	5.56-6.06
GA7040S01	2,400W		Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	6.45-6.95
GA7050	2,000W		Trigger	Off/On	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	3.98-5.0
GA7070X1	110V-2,200W 240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	22.23	8,500rpm	6.1 - 6.6
GA7071X1	240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	22.23	8,500rpm	6.2 - 6.7
GA9090N	110V - 2,200W 240V - 2,200W		Trigger	On / Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,600	5.3 - 7.4
230mm Angle Grinders															
DGA900	2x18V	BL	Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,000	5.2-8.0
DGA901	2x18V	BL	Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,000	5.2-8.0
GA9020	110V-1,650W 240V-2,000W		Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,600	5.76-8.05
GA9020S	110V-1,650W 240V-2,000W		Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,600	5.85-8.14
GA9040S	2,400W		Trigger	Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,600	6.65-8.94
GA9050	2,000W		Trigger	Off/On	*	*			*			*	22.23	6,600	4.64-6.94
GA9070X1	110V-2,200W 240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	22.23	6,600rpm	6.3 - 8.5
GA9071X1	110V-2,200W 240V-2,800W	AFT	Paddle	Off/On	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	22.23	6,600rpm	6.4 - 8.5
GA038G	40V	BLAFT AWS	Paddle	Off	*	*	*		*		*	*	22.23	6,600	4.6 - 7.4
GA7090N	110V - 2,200W 240V - 2,200 W		Trigger	On / Off	*	*			*			*	22.23	8,500	5.1 - 7.3

SJSII: REDUCES ANGLE GRINDER VIBRATION

The updated super joint system has dramatically lowered the vibration of our grinders. The leaf spring absorbs vibration and relieves shock during operation by up to 12.5% in comparison to the original super joint system.

When using the anti vibration handle it can relieve vibration by up to 25% over the original super joint system.

SJSII
SUPER JOINT SYSTEM



115MM / 125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4534

Wheel size	115mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720W
Net weight	1.98-2.31kg

PADDLE SWITCH
SLIM BODY



Model Versions

GA4534 Paddle Switch

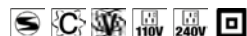
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

115mm Angle Grinder

9564PCV

Wheel size	115mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	2,800-12,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400W
Net weight	2.4-2.7kg

PADDLE SWITCH
CURRENT LIMITER



Model Versions

9564PCV Paddle Switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.

115mm Angle Grinder

GA4550
GA4550R

Wheel Diameter	115mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	11,000rpm
Input Wattage	110V: 1,200W 240V: 1,300W
Net Weight	2.4-2.8kg

GA4550: PADDLE SWITCH
GA4550R: PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions

GA4550

GA4550R Soft Start + Anti-restart

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrench.

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5030R

Wheel Size	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Input wattage	720W
No load speed	11,000 rpm
Net weight	1.91-3.06kg

SLIM BODY
ANTI RESTART



Model Versions

GA5030R

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.

125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5095X01

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	11,500rpm
Input wattage	110V: 1,720W 240V: 1,900W
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.8kg

PADDLE SWITCH



Model Versions

GA5095X01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5091X01

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,500rpm
Input wattage	110V: 1,720W 240V: 1,900W
Net Weight	2.8 - 4.0kg



Model Versions

GA5091X01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5080RX05

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Input Wattage	1,400W
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6mm
No Load Speed	12,000rpm
Net Weight	2.5 - 3.6kg

ANTI RESTART



Model Versions

GA5080RX05

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, dust cover attachment A, B & C, grinding wheel.



125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

GA5040R01

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	2.5-3.6kg

ANTI RESTART
AVT HANDLE



110V

240V

Model Versions

GA5040R01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5040C

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.5-3.6kg

ANTI RESTART



110V

240V

Model Versions

GA5040C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5041CT01

Wheel diameter	125mm
Bore diameter	22.23mm
Max thickness	6mm
No load speed	2,800 - 11,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.7-3.8kg

AVT SIDE GRIP
EZYCHANGE FLANGE
MECHANICAL BRAKE
ANTI RESTART



110V

240V

Model Versions

GA5041CT01

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125MM ANGLE GRINDERS

125mm Angle Grinder

9558HNR

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	840w
Net weight	1.7-3.2kg

ANTI RESTART



110V

240V

Model Versions

9558HNR

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5034

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	720w
Net weight	2.0-3.15kg

PADDLE SWITCH



110V

240V

Model Versions

GA5034

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle.



125mm Angle Grinder

9565PCV

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	2,800-12,000rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.4-3.5kg

PADDLE SWITCH
CURRENT LIMITER



110V

240V

Model Versions

9565PCV Paddle Switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel, wrench, side handle, cutting wheel cover set.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5050
GA5050R

Wheel Diameter	125mm
Bore Diameter	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No Load Speed	11,000rpm
Input Wattage	110V: 1,200W 240V: 1,300W
Net Weight	2.5-2.8kg

GA5050: PADDLE SWITCH
GA5050R: PADDLE SWITCH
ANTI-RESTART



110V

240V

Model Versions

GA5050
GA5050R Soft Start + Anti-restart

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrench.



125mm Angle Grinder

GA5021

Wheel size	125mm
Bore size	22.23mm
No load speed	GA5021: 12,000rpm GA5021C: 10,000rpm
Input wattage	GA5021: 1,050w GA5021C: 1,450w
Net weight	GA5021: 2.7-3.9kg GA5021C: 2.9-4.1kg

GA5021C FEATURES:
ELECTRONIC CURRENT LIMITER,
ANTI RESTART AND CONSTANT
SPEED CONTROL



110V

240V

Model Versions

GA5021
GA5021C Anti-Vibration Side Handle

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, lock nut wrench, abrasive wheel.



180

181

180MM ANGLE GRINDERS

180mm Angle Grinder GA7020

Wheel size	180mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
Wire cup brush	110mm
No load speed	8,500rpm
Input wattage	2,000w
Net weight	5.56-6.06kg



Model Versions

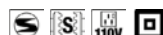
GA7020

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder GA7040S01

Wheel size	180mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	8,500rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	6.45-6.95kg

ROTATABLE REAR HANDLE



Model Versions

GA7040S01/1 Soft Start

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti vibration side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder GA7090N

Wheel size	180mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Max thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	8,500rpm
Input wattage	2,200W
Net weight	5.1 - 7.3kg



Model Versions

GA7090N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel cover, Side handle, lock nut wrench.

180mm Angle Grinder GA7070X1

Wheel Diameter	180mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	8,500 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800W
Net Weight	6.1 - 6.6kg

ANTI-RESTART PADDLE SWITCH



AFT

Model Versions

GA7070X1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

180mm Angle Grinder GA7071X1

Wheel Diameter	180mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	7.2mm
No load speed	8,500 rpm
Input wattage	2,800W
Net Weight	6.2 - 6.7kg

ANTI-RESTART PADDLE SWITCH



AFT

Model Versions

GA7071X1/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

230MM ANGLE GRINDERS

230mm Angle Grinder GA9090N

Wheel size	230mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Max thickness	6.5mm
No load speed	6,600rpm
Input wattage	2,200W
Net weight	5.3 - 7.4kg



Model Versions

GA9090N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wheel cover, Side handle, lock nut wrench.

230mm Angle Grinder GA9071X1

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
No load speed	6,600 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800W
Net Weight	6.4 - 8.5kg

ANTI-RESTART PADDLE SWITCH



AFT

Model Versions

GA9071X1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder GA9040S

Wheel size	230mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
No load speed	6,600rpm
Input wattage	2,400w
Net weight	6.65-8.94kg

ROTATABLE REAR HANDLE



Model Versions

GA9040S Soft start

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder GA9070X1

Wheel Diameter	230mm
Bore Size	22.23mm
Max Wheel Thickness	6.5mm
No load speed	6,600 rpm
Input wattage	110V = 2,200W 240V = 2,800W
Net Weight	6.3 - 8.5kg

ANTI-RESTART PADDLE SWITCH



AFT

Model Versions

GA9070X1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, anti-vibration side handle.

230mm Angle Grinder GA9020

Wheel size	230mm
Bore size	22.23mm
Spindle size	M14 x 2mm
Wire cup brush	110mm
No load speed	6,600rpm
Input wattage	2,000w
Net weight	GA9020: 5.76-8.05kg GA9020S: 5.85-8.14kg



Model Versions

GA9020

GA9020S Soft Start

GA9020KD Case + Diamond Blade

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Lock nut wrench, side handle.

DIE GRINDERS / STRAIGHT GRINDERS

Die Grinder	GD0602
Collet capacity	8mm
No load speed	25000rpm
Input wattage	400w
Net weight	1.41-1.57kg



Model Versions

GD0602

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collet cone, wrench.

8mm Die Grinder	GD0801C GD0811C
Collet size 3mm, 6mm, 8mm, 1/4", 1/8"	PADDLE SWITCH
Max collet size	8mm
Input wattage	750W
No load speed	
	GD0801C: 7,000 – 29,000rpm
	GD0811C: 1,800 – 7,000rpm
Max dia. of wheel point	
	GD0801C: 25mm
	GD0811C: 50mm
Net weight	GD0801C: 1.96-1.97kg
	GD0811C: 1.99-2.0kg



Model Versions

GD0801C High Speed

GD0811C Low Speed

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrenches 13mm and 19mm, 6mm collet cone, side handle.

125mm Straight Grinder	GS5000
Input wattage	750W
No load speed	5,600 rpm
Wheel diameter	125mm
Max thickness	20mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Net weight	5.0-5.2kg



Model Versions

GS5000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pin spanner, wrench.

Die Grinder	GD0600
Collet capacity	6mm
No load speed	25,000rpm
Input wattage	400w
Dimensions (l x w x h)	285 x 74 x 74mm
Net weight	1.71-1.87kg



Model Versions

GD0600 Paddle Switch

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2 x 13mm hex wrench, 6mm collet cone.

Die Grinder	GD0800 GD0810
Collet capacity	8mm
No load speed	
	GD0810C: 1,800 – 7,000rpm
	GD0800C: 7,000 – 28,000rpm
Input wattage	750w
Net weight	GD0800C: 1.88kg
	GD0810C: 1.90kg



Model Versions

GD0800C High Speed

GD0810C/1 Low Speed - 110V Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrenches 13mm and 19mm, 6mm collet cone.

150mm Straight Grinder	GS6000
Input wattage	750W
No load speed	5,600 rpm
Wheel diameter	150mm
Max thickness	20mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Net weight	5.2-5.4kg



Model Versions

GS6000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pin spanner, wrench.

SHEARS / NIBBLERS / METAL CUTTER

Straight Shear	JS1601
Max cut in steel 400N/mm ²	1.6mm
Max cut in steel 600N/mm ²	1.2mm
Max cut in steel 800N/mm ²	0.8mm
Max cut in Ali 200N/mm ²	2.5mm
Strokes per min	4,500spm
Input wattage	380w
Net weight	1.4kg



Model Versions

JS1601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, accessory set.

Metal Shear	JS1602
Max cutting capacities	
Mild steel	1.6mm
Stainless steel	1.2mm
Aluminium	2.5mm
Minimum cutting radius	30mm
No load speed	4,000 spm
Input wattage	380w
Net weight	1.6kg



Model Versions

JS1602

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.

Metal Nibbler	JN1601
Max. cut in mild steel	1.6mm
Max. cut in stainless steel	1.2mm
Min. cutting	Outside Edge 50mm
Radius	Inside Edge 45mm
Strokes per minute	2,200spm
Input wattage	550w
Net weight	1.6kg



Model Versions

JN1601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3mm hex wrench, punch and die set, wrench holder.

Metal Shear	JS3201
Input wattage	710W
No load speed	1,600 rpm
Max cutting capacities	
Mild steel (up to 400N/mm ²)	3.2mm
Stainless steel (up to 600N/mm ²)	2.5mm
Stainless steel (up to 800N/mm ²)	1.5mm
Aluminium (up to 200N/mm ²)	4.0mm
Minimum cutting radius	50mm
Net weight	3.4kg



Model Versions

JS3201J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: hex wrench, thickness gauge, shear blade set, carry case.

Metal Nibbler	JN3201
Input wattage	710W
No load speed	1,300 rpm
Max cutting capacities	
Mild steel (up to 400N/mm ²)	3.2mm
Stainless steel (up to 600N/mm ²)	2.5mm
Stainless steel (up to 800N/mm ²)	1.0mm
Aluminium (up to 200N/mm ²)	3.5mm
Net weight	3.4kg



Model Versions

JN3201J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch, die, wrench, hex wrench, carry case.

Metal cutter	4131
Wheel diameter	185mm
Max. cut	63mm
No load speed	3,500rpm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	4.8kg



Model Versions

4131

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, wrench, goggles.

METAL CUTTING


Aluminium Groove Cutter

CA5000XJ

Input Wattage	1,300W
No Load Speed	2,600 – 6,400rpm
Bore Size	20mm
Net Weight	4.7kg

Cutter Blade Diam (supplied)	118mm
Cutting Capacity with Guide Rail	11mm
Cutting Capacity w/o Guide Rail	19mm

TCT Blade Diam (Optional)	165mm
Cutting Capacity with Guide Rail	36mm
Cutting Capacity w/o Guide Rail	41mm



Model Versions


CA5000XJ

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade, hex wrench, plate complete, carry case.

TCT Cut-off Saw

LC1230N

Wheel diameter	305mm
Hole diameter	25.4mm
Max. cut	@ 90° ø115mm
	@ 45° ø90mm
No load speed	1,700rpm
Input wattage	1,650w
Net weight	19.2Kg



Model Versions

LC1230N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, socket wrench.


Recommended Wheel: B-33750

MOVING PIVOT POINT REDUCES
LOAD ON THE BLADE.

Abrasive Cut-Off Saw

LW1401S

Wheel Diameter	355 mm
Bore size	25.4 mm
Max Cut.	127mm
Input Wattage	110v: 1650W
Input Wattage	240v: 2000W
Max Wheel Thickness	3mm
No Load Speed	3,800rpm
Net weight	18.3 kg



Model Versions

LW1401S


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive wheel, socket wrench.

Recommended Wheel: B-10665-5

Abrasive Cut-Off Saw

LW1400

Wheel Diameter	355mm
Bore Size	25.4mm
Max Cut.	127mm
Input Wattage	110V: 1,650W
	240V: 2,200W
Max Wheel Thickness	3.0mm
No Load Speed	3,800rpm
Weight	18.7kg



Model Versions

LW1400

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive Wheel.

Recommended Wheel: B-10665-5


TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
GUIDE ADJUSTMENT

MIXERS

Paddle Mixer

UT2204

Max diameter	220mm
Shaft diameter	12mm
Tool holder shank	M14
No load speed	550rpm
Input wattage	850w
Net weight	2.7kg



Model Versions

UT2204

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, wrenches.

Paddle Mixer

UT1200

Power input	960W
Rated speed	0-360rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	30kg
Max paddle dia	120mm
Net weight	3.2Kg



Model Versions

UT1200/2

Paddle Mixer

UT1400

Power input	1300W
Rated speed	0-580rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	50kg
Max paddle dia	140mm
Net weight	5.2Kg




Model Versions

UT1400

Paddle Mixer

UT1401

Power input	1300W
Rated speed (L)	0-250rpm
Rated speed (H)	0-450rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	50kg
Max paddle dia	140mm
Net weight	5.5Kg



Model Versions

UT1401/2

Paddle Mixer

UT1600

Power input	1800W
Rated speed (L)	0-250rpm
Rated speed (H)	0-580rpm
Tool holder shank	M14 (f)
Mixing capacity	80kg
Max paddle dia	180mm
Net weight	7.1Kg



Model Versions

UT1600

HEAT GUNS / SCREWDRIVERS

Heat Gun

HG6531CK

Input Wattage 110V	1,400W
Input Wattage 240V	2,000W
Temperature	50 - 650°C
Cooling mode/Temp	50°C
Air Flow	200-550 l/min
Net Weight	0.71kg

14x PRE-SET FUNCTION SETTINGS
FOR DIFFERENT APPLICATIONS


110V

240V

Model Versions

HG6531CK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, wide slot nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, overlap welding nozzle, weld nozzle, solder sleeves reflector, pressure roller, carry case.



Heat Gun

HG5030K

Input Wattage 110V	1,300W
Input Wattage 240V	1,600W
Heat Settings	2 Settings
Temperature 110V	400-550°C
Temperature 240V	350-500°C
Air Flow 110V	200-400 l/min
Air Flow 240V	300-500 l/min
Net Weight	0.56kg

110V

240V

Model Versions

HG5030K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Glass protection nozzle, reflector nozzle, reduction nozzle, wide slot nozzle, scraper, carry case.



SCREWDRIVERS / IMPACT DRIVER

Drywall Screwdriver

FS2300

No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Torque	15/25Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.6kg

SILENT CLUTCH

110V

Model Versions

FS2300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.



Drywall Screwdriver

FS4300

No Load Speed	0-4,000rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Torque	10/16Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.4kg

SILENT CLUTCH


110V

240V

Model Versions

FS4300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.



Drywall Screwdriver

FS6300

No load speed	0-6,000rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	4mm
Torque	6/11Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.4kg

SILENT CLUTCH

110V

240V

Model Versions

FS6300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips insert bit, magnetic bit holder.



Tek Screwdriver

FS2500

No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	5mm
Capacity self drilling screw	6mm
Torque	17/29Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.5kg

TEK APPLICATIONS

110V

240V

Model Versions

FS2500

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Magnetic socket bit 5/16"



Torque Adjustable Screwdriver

FS2700

No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Driving shank	¼" Hex
Capacity drywall screw	6mm
Capacity self drilling screw	Hex 6mm
Torque	18-32Nm
Input wattage	570w
Net weight	1.8kg

TORQUE ADJUSTABLE

110V

Model Versions

FS2700

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



T-type Impact Driver

TD0101F

Driving shank	¼" Hex
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M5-M14
High tensile bolt	M5-M10
Max torque	90Nm
No load speed	0-3500 rpm
Impacts per min	0-3000 bpm
Input wattage	230w
Net weight	0.99kg


110V

240V

Model Versions

TD0101F

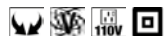
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Phillips bit.



IMPACT WRENCHES

½" Impact Wrench TW0200

Bolt range	M10-M16
Max. socket size	32mm A/F
Drive	1/2" Square
Max. torque	200Nm
Impacts per minute	0-2,200ipm
No load speed	0-2,200rpm
Input wattage	380w
Net weight	2.1kg



Model Versions

TW0200

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3 x socket, carry case.

½" Impact Wrench TW0350

Bolt range	M12-M22
Max. socket size	32mm A/F
Drive	½" Square
Max. torque	350Nm
Impacts per minute	2,000ipm
No load speed	2,000rpm
Input wattage	400w
Net weight	3.0kg



Model Versions

TW0350

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1 x 24mm socket, carry case.

1" Impact Wrench TW1000

Bolt range	M24-M30
High tensile	M22-M24
Max. socket size	41mm A/F
Drive	1" Square
Max. torque	1,000Nm
Impacts per minute	1,500ipm
No load speed	1,400rpm
Input wattage	1,200w
Net weight	8.8kg



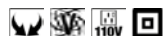
Model Versions

TW1000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Side handle, carry case.

½" Impact Wrench TW0250

Drive	½" square
Standard bolt	M10-M20
High tensile bolt	M10-M14
Max torque	250Nm
Impacts per minute	0-2300ipm
No load speed	0-2300rpm
Input wattage	500w
Net weight	2.1kg



Model Versions

TW0250

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 1 x 24mm socket, carry case.

¾" Impact Wrench 6906

Bolt range	M16-M22
Max. socket Size	36mm A/F
Drive	3/4" Square
Max. torque	588Nm
Impacts per minute	1,600ipm
No load speed	1,500rpm
Input wattage	650w
Net weight	5.6kg



Model Versions

6906

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4mm hex wrench, side handle, carry case.

JIGSAWS

Jigsaw - Orbital Action 4350

Max. cut in wood	135mm
Max. cut in steel	10mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Strokes per minute	800-2,800spm
Input wattage	720W
Net weight	2.7kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



Model Versions

4350CT

4350FCT Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Assorted blade, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.



Jigsaw - Orbital Action 4351

Max. cut in wood	135mm
Max. cut in steel	10mm
Length of stroke	26mm
Strokes per minute	800-2,800spm
Input wattage	720W
Net weight	2.6kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



Model Versions

4351FCT Light

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Assorted blade, hex wrench, anti splintering device, cover plate, dust nozzle, carry case.



Jigsaw - Orbital Action 4329

Max. in steel	6mm
Max. in wood	65mm
Length of stroke	18mm
Strokes per minute	500-3,100spm
Input wattage	450W
Net weight	1.9kg



Model Versions

4329

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, hex wrench.

Jigsaw - Orbital Action JV0600

Max in steel	10mm
Max in wood	90mm
Max in aluminium	20mm
Length of stroke	23mm
Strokes per minute	500-3,100spm
Input wattage	650w
Net weight	2.4kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



Model Versions

JV0600K

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, hex wrench, carry case.



RECIPROCATING SAWS

Reciprocating SawJR3051TK

Max. Cut in Wood	255mm
Max. Cut in Pipe	Ø 130mm
Strokes per Minute	0 – 3,000spm
Length of Stroke	30mm
Net Weight	3.2 – 3.3kg



Model Versions

JR3051TK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

Reciprocating SawJR3061T

Input Wattage	1,250W
Max. Cut in Wood	255mm
Max. Cut in Pipe	130mmØ
Strokes per Minute	0-3,000spm
Length of Stroke	32mm
Net Weight	3.8kg



Model Versions

JR3061T

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

AVT Reciprocating SawJR3070

Max. cut in pipe	130mm	ULTRA-LOW VIBRATION 9.5 m/sec² EN60745
Max. cut in wood	255mm	
Length of stroke	32mm	
Strokes per minute	0-2,800spm	
Input wattage	1,510w	
Net weight	4.6kg	



ORBITAL ACTION



Model Versions

JR3070CT

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blades, carry case.

AVT

BISCUIT JOINTER / CIRCULAR SAWS

Biscuit JointerPJ7000

Blade diameter	100mm
Blade thickness	4mm
Hole diameter	22mm
No load speed	11,000rpm
Input wattage	700W
Net weight	2.8kg



Model Versions

PJ7000

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cutter blade 100-4 x1, angle guide, lock nut wrench, set plate, dust bag, carry case.

165mm Plunge SawSP6000J

Blade diameter	165mm
Bore diameter	20mm
Max. cut @ 90°	55mm
45°	39mm
Input wattage	1,300w
No load speed	2,000-5,800rpm
Net weight	4.1kg



Recommended Blade: B-33015



Model Versions

SP6000J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, hex wrench, carry case.

165mm Circular SawHS6601

Blade Diameter	165mm
Bore Size	20mm
No Load Speed	5,200rpm
Max Cutting Capacity 0°	54.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity 45°	37.5mm
Input Wattage	1,050W
Net Weight	3.4kg



Recommended Blade: B-32100



Model Versions

HS6601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust nozzle, guide rule, TCT saw blade, hex wrench.

190mm Circular SawHS7611J

Input Wattage	1,600W
Blade Diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
No Load Speed	5,500rpm
Max Cutting Capacity 0°	65mm
Max Cutting Capacity 45°	45mm
Net Weigh	3.9kg



Recommended Blade B-31974



Model Versions

HS7611J

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench, dust nozzle, carry case

190mm Circular SawHS7100

Blade diameter	190mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max cut @ 90°	67mm
Max cut @ 45°	48.5mm
Max cut @ 50°	43.5mm
Input wattage	1,400W
No load Speed	5,500 rpm
Net weight	3.7kg



Recommended Blade: B-32144



Model Versions

HS7100

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade, dust nozzle.

CIRCULAR SAWS

190mm Circular Saw

HS7601J

Blade diameter	190mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cut @ 0°	66mm
Max Cut @ 45°	46mm
Input Wattage	1,200w
No Load Speed	5,200rpm
Net weight	3.8kg



Recommended Blade: B-31974



Model Versions
HS7601J
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, hex wrench, rip fence (guide rule), dust nozzle, carry case.

235mm Circular Saw

5903

Blade diameter	235mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max. cut @ 90°	85mm
Max. cut @ 45°	64mm
Input wattage	1,550w
No load speed	4,500rpm
Net weight	7.2kg



Recommended Blade: B-33269



Model Versions
5903R/1 110V Only
5903RK + Case
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench. 5903RK only: carry case.

355mm Circular Saw

5143



Recommended Blade: B-32384



Model Versions
5143R Safety Clutch
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbide-tipped saw blade, rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

210mm Circular Saw

5008MG

Blade diameter	210mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max Cut @ 0°	75.5mm (3")
Max cut @ 45°	57mm (2¼")
Max cut @ 50°	51.5mm (2")
Input wattage	1,800W 240v
	1,570W 110v
No load speed	5,200rpm
Net weight	4.8kg



Recommended Blade: B-32253



Model Versions
5008MGJ/2 240V
5008MAJ/1 Electric Brake - 110V
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, Hex wrench, TCT saw blade, carry case.

270mm Circular Saw

HS0600

Blade Diameter	270mm
Bore Diameter	30mm
Max Cut @ 0°	101mm
Max Cut @ 45°	71mm
Max Cut @ 50°	63mm
No Load Speed	4,300 rpm
Net Weight	6.9kg



Recommended Blade: B-12859




Model Versions
HS0600
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, Dust Nozzle, Rip fence (guide rule), hex wrench.

TABLE SAWS

Flip Over Saw

LF1000

Blade diameter	260mm	• Soft start
Bore size	30mm	• Electronic brake
Depth of cut @ 90°	70mm	• Constant speed under load
Depth of cut @ 45°	48mm	• Table size 500 x 560mm
No load speed	2700rpm	• Aluminium cast base
Input	1650w	
Net weight	36kg	




Recommended Blade: B-32708

Capacity as a table saw		
90°	70mm	
45°	48mm	

Capacity as a mitre saw		
Mitre angle	Bevel angle	
	90°	45°(left)
90°	20 x 210mm or 68 x 155mm	50 x 150mm
45° Left/right	68 x 95mm	






Model Versions
LF1000
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, bevel guide, push stick, blade guard, dust cover, dust bag, wrench.


Table Saw

2704N

TCT blade diameter	260mm	• High rigidity delivers accurate cutting
Bore diameter	30mm	• Telescopic guide rail on which the rip fence slides along.
Main table	W:625mm L:567mm	• Capacity to rip 8ft x 4ft sheet
With sub table	W:1050mm L: 060mm	• Electronic soft start and anti-restart.
No load speed	4,800rpm	• Electronic brake.
Input	1650w	• Powerful 1,650 watt motor.
Net weight	35.6-37.3kg	



Recommended Blade: B-17728



Model Versions
2704N
2704NX1 + Stand 194093-8
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, bevel guide rule, 22mm wrench, 19mm offset wrench.

Cutting angle	Depth
90°	93mm
45°	64mm
Angle settings	-0.5° to 45.5°

TABLE SAWS / MITRE SAWS

MITRE SAWS

Table Saw

MLT100N

Blade diameter	260mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Main table	W:610mm L:590mm
With sub table	W:760mm L:790mm
No load speed	4500rpm
Input wattage	1500w
Net weight	34.1kg

Cutting angle	Depth
90°	93mm
45°	64mm
Angle settings	0-45°

Recommended Blade: B-17728



Model Versions

MLT100N

MLT100NX1 + Stand JM27000300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, mitre gauge, wrenches, triangular rule.

315mm Site Saw

2712

Blade diameter	315mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Main table	W:550mm L:800mm
Rear extension	W:400mm L:800mm
Input wattage	240v: 2,000W 110v: 1,650W
No load speed @ 50 Hz	2,950rpm
Bevel cutting capacity	0 to 45°
Cutting capacity @ 90°	85mm
Cutting capacity at 45°	58mm
Max cutting width	250mm
Net weight	54kg

Cutting angle	Depth
90°	85mm
45°	58mm
Angle settings	0-45°

Recommended Blade: JM27170001



Model Versions

2712

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, rip fence, push stick, push block, wrench, extension table.

305mm Table / Mitre Saw

LH1201FL

Blade diameter	305mm
Bore diameter	30mm
No load speed	3,800rpm
Table saw capacity	52mm
Input wattage	1,650w
Net weight	20.9kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle	
	0°	45° (left)
0°	95x155mm	64x155mm
	62x200mm	40x125mm
45° (left)	95x110mm	64x65mm
	62x135mm	40x125mm
45° (right)	95x110mm	40x135mm
	62x135mm	

Recommended Blade: B-32786



Model Versions

LH1201FL

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, vertical vice, dust bag, rip fence, ring, triangular rule, push stick, blade cover, socket wrench, holder set.

260mm Table / Mitre Saw

LH1040

Blade diameter	260mm
Bore diameter	30/25mm
Max mitre range	45°-52°
Max bevel range	45°-0°
Max table cut	40mm
No load speed	4,800rpm
Input wattage	1,650w
Net weight	14.3kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle	
	45° (left)	90°
90°	35x130mm	69x130mm
45° (left)	35x65mm	69x85mm
52° (right)	35x91mm	69x85mm

Recommended Blade: B-32801



Model Versions

LH1040

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT blade, holder, triangular rule, push stick, socket wrench, dust bag.



255mm Mitre Saw

MLS100N

Blade diameter	255mm
Bore diameter	30mm
Max mitre range	45° left and right
No load speed	4,200rpm
Input wattage	1,500w
Net weight	14.7kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle	
	90°	45° (left)
90°	75x130mm	75x120mm
45°	75x120mm	45x90mm

Recommended Blade: B-32699



Model Versions

MLS100N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, dust bag, holders, vertical vice, triangular rule, spanner.



260mm Mitre Saw

LS1040N

Blade diameter	260mm
Bore diameter	30/25mm
Max mitre range	45°-52°
Input wattage	1,650w
No load speed	4,600rpm
Net weight	12.4kg

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle	
	45° (left)	90°
90°	48x95mm	90.5x95mm
	35x130mm	69x130mm
45°	48x67mm	90.5x67mm
(left or right)	35x92mm	69x92mm

Recommended Blade: B-32720



Model Versions

LS1040N

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, holders, triangular rule.



SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1019

Input Wattage1,510W

Blade Diameter260mm

Bore Diameter30mm

No Load Speed3,200rpm

Max Mitre Range60° to 60° (L-R)

Max Bevel Range48° to 48° (L-R)


Net WeightLS1019: 26.1kg

LS1019L: 26.3kg

4 1/2" Max Depth of Cut

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL





Recommended Blade B-64630

305mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1219

Input Wattage110V: 1,450W

240V: 1,800W

Blade Diameter305mm

Bore Diameter30mm

No Load Speed3,200rpm

Max Mitre Range60° to 60° (L-R)

Max Bevel Range48° to 48° (L-R)

Net WeightLS1219: 29.3kg

LS1219L: 29.5kg

6 1/2" Max Depth of Cut

CAN BE PLACED AGAINST A WALL





Recommended Blade B-67309

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	42x310mm	68x310mm	29x305mm
	58x279mm	91x279mm	43x279mm
45° (left and right)	42x218mm	68x218mm	29x215mm
	58x197mm	91x197mm	43x197mm
60° (right)		68x155mm	
		91x139mm	

DXT

Model Versions
LS1019
LS1019L Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT Saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

Mitre Angle	Bevel Angle		
	45° (left)	0°	45° (right)
0°	61x382mm	92x382mm	44x382mm
	71x363mm	107x363mm	54x363mm
45° (left and right)	61x268mm	92x268mm	44x268mm
	71x255mm	107x255mm	54x255mm
60° (right)		92x185mm	
		107x178mm	

DXT

Model Versions
LS1219
LS1219L Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: TCT saw blade, dust bag, triangular rule, vertical vice, hex wrench.

216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS0815FLN

Input wattage1,400W

No load speed5,000rpm

Saw blade diameter216mm

Bore30mm

Power supply cord2.5m

Net weight14.1kg

Bevel Angle

Mitre Angle

0°

45° (left)

5° (right)

0°

65x305mm

50x305mm

60x305mm

45° (left/right)

65x215mm

50x215mm

60° (right)

65x150mm

Recommended Blade: B-39506

Model Versions

LS0815FLN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, TCT blade, hex wrench.



198

SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS

216mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS0816F

Blade diameter216 mm

Bore diameter30 mm

Max mitre range47° L 47° R

Max bevel range47° L 2° R

No load speed5,000 rpm

Input wattage1,200 W

Net Weight13.9 Kg

Bevel Angle

Mitre Angle

0°

45° (left)

2° (right)

0°

65x305mm

36x305mm

60x305mm

45° (left/right)

65x215mm


36x215mm

Recommended Blade: B-32465

Model Versions

LS0816F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, TCT blade, hex wrench.



260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1110F

Blade diameter260 mm

Bore diameter30 mm

Max mitre range47° L 47° R

Max bevel range47° L 2° R

No load speed4,500 rpm

Input wattage1,450 W

Net Weight16.4 Kg

Bevel Angle

Mitre Angle

0°

45° (left)

2° (right)

0°

91x310mm

50x310mm

85x310mm

45° (left/right)

91x220mm

50x220mm

Model Versions

LS1110F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, TCT blade, hex wrench.



260mm Slide Compound Mitre Saw

LS1018LN

Blade diameter260mm

Bore diameter30mm

Max mitre range60° to 47°

Max bevel range45° to 45°

No load speed4,300rpm

Input wattage1,430w

Net weight20.6kg

Bevel Angle

Mitre Angle

45° (left)

90°

45° (right)

45° (left)

50x310mm

91x310mm

31x310mm

45° (left)

50x200mm

91x220mm

31x220mm

45° (right)

50x220mm

91x220mm

31x220mm

60° (right)

91x153mm

Recommended Blade: B-32530

Model Versions

LS1018LN

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, 2 x lock-off button, TCT blade, kerf block.

2" Max Depth of Cut



199

SLIDE COMPOUND MITRE SAWS / BAND SAW / MULTI-TOOL

190mm Slide Compound Mitre SawLS0714N

Blade diameter	190mm	Bevel Angle	
Bore diameter	20mm		
Max mitre range	57° to 47°	Mitre Angle	
Max bevel range	45° to -5°	45° (left)	90°
No load speed	6,000rpm	90°	42x265mm 52x300mm
Input wattage	1,010w	45°left / 5°right	40x212mm 52x212mm
Net weight	LS0714: 13.1kg	57° (right)	52x163mm
	LS0714L: 13.5kg		

WEIGHTS SHOWN DON'T INCLUDE TABLE
Recommended Blade: B-32708
Stand: P-35396



Model Versions
LS0714N
LS0714LN Laser

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Vertical vice, dust bag, socket wrench, holder, triangular rule, 2 x lock-off button, TCT blade, kerf block.



2" Max Depth of Cut

Band SawLB1200F

Cutting speed	High: 13.3m/sec Low: 6.7m/sec
Cutting capacities	Height: 165mm Width: 305mm
Blade size	2240mm / 6, 13 and 16mm
Speed control	2 speeds
Table tilt range	2° to 45°+
Table size	560 x 400mm
Table height	1m
Wattage	900w
Net weight	82kg inc stand



Model Versions
LB1200F/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rip fence, push stick, stand, hex wrenches, 4 x blades (13mm wood, 16mm wood, 16mm metal, 6mm scrolling).



Multi-ToolTM3000C

Input wattage	320W
Oscillations per min	6,000-20,000
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Net weight	1.4-1.5kg

ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions
TM3000C Tool Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hex wrench.



STARLOCK

MULTI-TOOLS / SANDERS

Multi-ToolTM3010CK

Input Wattage	320W
Oscillations per minute	6,000 – 20,000
Oscillation angle	3.2°
Net weight	1.6-1.7kg

TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE



Model Versions
TM3010CK

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carry case.



STARLOCK

30mm Multi-Purpose Sander9031

Belt size	30 x 533mm
Belt speed	200-1,000m/min
Input wattage	550w
Net weight	2.1kg



Model Versions
9031 Belt Size 30 x 533mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10 x Abrasive belts, side handle.



Filing Sander9032

Belt size	9 x 533mm
Belt speed	300-1,700m/min
Input wattage	500w
Net weight	1.6kg



Model Versions
9032 Belt Size 9 x 533mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt.



6MM AND 13MM ACCESSORIES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE

100mm Super Duty Belt Sander9401

Belt size	100x610mm
Belt speed	350m/min
Input wattage	1,040w
Net weight	7.2kg



Model Versions
9401/2 Belt Size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Carbon plate, dust bag, abrasive belt, step (bench stand).



100mm Super Duty Belt Sander9403

Belt size	100x610mm
Belt speed	500m/min
Input wattage	1,200w
Net weight	5.7kg



Model Versions
9403 Belt Size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt, dust nozzle.



Belt Sander

9903
9404

Belt speed	210-440m/min
Power rating	1010w
Net weight	
9903	4.3kg
9404	4.8kg



Model Versions
9903 Belt Size 76 x 533mm
9404 Belt Size 100 x 610mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive belt, cork/carbon pad, dust bag.

3" Belt Sander

9911

Belt size	76 x 457mm
Belt speed	75-270m/min
Input wattage	650w
Net weight	2.7kg



Model Versions
9911 Belt Size 76 x 457mm

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, abrasive belt.

1/2 Sheet Finishing Sander

BO4900

Pad size	115 x 229mm
Orbits per minute	10,000opm
Abrasive sheet	115 x 280mm
Input wattage	330w
Amount of eccentricity	2.6mm
Net weight	2.9kg



Model Versions
BO4900
BO4900V Variable Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Abrasive paper, dust bag.

Palm Sander

BO4555
BO4556

Pad size	112 x 102mm
Sheet size	BO4555: 114 x 102mm BO4556: 114 x 140mm
Orbit	1.5mm
Orbits per minute	14,000opm
Input wattage	200w
Net weight	1.1kg



Model Versions
BO4555 Hook and Loop + Clamp
BO4556 Clamp Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 6 x Abrasive papers, dust bag, punch plate.

1/2 Sheet Orbital Sander

9046

Pad size	115 x 229mm
Orbits per minute	6,000opm
Abrasive sheet	115 x 280mm
Input wattage	600w
Amount of eccentricity	5mm
Net weight	3.1kg



Model Versions
9046

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dust bag, 6 x various abrasive papers with pre-punched holes.

1/3 Sheet Orbital Sander

BO3710
BO3711

Abrasive paper size	93 x 228mm
Pad size	92 x 185mm
Orbits per minute	BO3710: 11,000opm BO3711: 4,000-11,000opm
Strokes per minute	
	BO3710: 22,000spm BO3711: 8,000-22,000spm
Input wattage	190w
Net weight	BO3710: 1.6kg BO3711: 1.6kg



Model Versions
BO3710
BO3711 Variable Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Punch plate, dust bag, abrasive paper.

Random Orbit Sander

BO6030

Orbits per minute	4,000-10,000opm
Pad size	150mm
Input wattage	310w
Amount of eccentricity	3mm
Net weight	2.4kg



Model Versions
BO6030

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook and loop abrasive disc, rubber pad, wrench, dust bag.

Random Orbit Sander

BO6050J

Orbits per minute	1,600-6,800opm
Sanding strokes	3,200-13,600spm
Pad size	150mm
Disc size	150mm
Paper fastening	Hook and Loop
Amount of eccentricity	5.5mm
Input wattage	750W
Net Weight	2.6kg



Model Versions
BO6050J
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hook and loop abrasive disc, dust nozzle, side handle, Makpac carry case.



Random Orbit Sander

BO5030
BO5031

Pad size	123mm
Disc size	125mm
Orbits per minute	BO5030: 12,000opm BO5031: 4,000-12,000opm
Sanding strokes	BO5030: 24,000spm BO5031: 8,000-24,000spm
Amount of eccentricity	2.8mm
Input wattage	300w
Net weight	1.3kg



Model Versions
BO5030
BO5031 Variable Speed Control
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cloth dust bag, hook and loop discs.



Random Orbit Sander

BO5041

Pad size	123mm
Abrasive disc size	125mm
Paper fastening system	Hook and Loop
Orbits per min	4,000-12,000opm
Amount of eccentricity	2.8mm
Strokes per min	8,000-24,000spm
Input wattage	300w
Variable speed by dial	Yes
Net weight	1.4kg



Model Versions
BO5041
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Front grip, dust bag, abrasive disc.



125mm Angle Sander

SA5040C

Abrasive pad	125mm
No load speed	2,000-7,800rpm
Input wattage	1,400w
Net weight	2.5-3.7kg

ANTI-RESTART



Model Versions
SA5040C
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Front grip, abrasive disc, lock nut wrench.



180mm Polisher

9237CB

Diameter of pad	180mm
Input wattage	110v: 1,100W 240v: 1,200W
No load speed	0 – 600 / 3,200rpm
Net weight	3.4kg



Model Versions
9237CB Constant Speed Control
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wool pad, sleeve, hex wrench.



150mm Random Orbit Polisher

PO6000C

Input Wattage	900W
Pad Diameter	150mm
Orbits per Minute	0-6,800 opm
Strokes per Minute	0-13,600 spm
Orbit Diameter	5.5mm
Net Weight	2.8-3.0kg

RANDOM ORBIT WITH FORCED
ROTATION AND RANDOM ORBIT MODE

DUST PROTECTION



Model Versions
PO6000C
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pad, hex wrench, side handle.



PLANERS

82mm Heavy Duty Planer

KP0810

Planing width	82mm
Planing depth (per pass)	4.0mm
Max. rebate depth	23mm
No load speed	KP0810K: 16,000rpm
	KP0810CK: 12,000rpm
Input wattage	
KP0810K	850w
KP0810CK	1050w
Net weight	KP0810: 3.3kg
	KP0810C: 3.4kg



Model Versions
KP0810K + Case
KP0810CK Constant Speed Control

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 9mm Socket wrench, guide rule, blade gauge, dust bag, carry case.



82mm Heavy Duty Planer

KP0800

Planing width	82mm
Planing Depth	2.0mm
Max. rebate depth	9.0mm
No load speed	17,000rpm
Cuts per minute	34,000cpm
Input wattage	620w
Net weight	2.8kg



Model Versions
KP0800
KP0800K + Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Socket wrench, blade gauge assembly, mini carbide blades, plastic carry case (K only).



170mm Heavy Duty Planer

1806

Planing width	170mm
Planing depth (per pass)	2mm
Cuts per minute	30,000cpm
No load speed	16,000rpm
Input wattage	1,200w
Net weight	9.0kg



Model Versions
1806B/1

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade gauge assembly, socket wrench, rebate fence (guide rule).



PLANERS / THICKNESSER / MORTISER

312mm Planer

KP312

Planing width	312mm
Input wattage	1,570w
Net weight	18.4kg
Planing depth	
0-150mm	3.5mm
150-240mm	2.0mm
240-312mm	1.5mm



Model Versions
KP312/1
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Triangular rule, nozzle, hex wrench.



Thicknesser

2012

Planing width	304mm
Planing depth	3mm < 150mm wide
(per pass)	1.5mm > 150mm wide
Feed rate	8.5m/min
No load speed	8,500rpm
Input wattage	1,650w
Net weight	27.1-27.6kg

Stand: 198689-7



Model Versions
2012NB
2012NBX + Stand
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Hood assembly, accessory set, push stick.



Chain Mortiser

7104

Max mortise width	130mm
Max mortise depth	155mm
No load speed	3,200rpm
Input wattage	110v: 1,050w
	240v: 1,140w
Net weight	17.8-18.2kg



Model Versions
7104L
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 16.5mm Chain, wrench, oil vessel.



1/4" or 3/8" Plunge Router

RP0900

No Load Speed	27,000rpm
Collet Capacity	1/4" or 3/8"
Plunge Capacity	0-35mm
Connection to Vacuum via Optional Accessory	Yes
Input wattage	900w
Net weight	2.7kg



Model Versions

RP0900X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Straight guide, wrench 13mm and 22mm, collet cone 1/4", case, 3 piece bit set, carry case.



1/4" Plunge Router

RP1111C

Collet Capacity	1/4"
Max Plunge capacity	0 - 57mm
No load speed	8,000 - 27,500 rpm
Input wattage	1,100 W
Net Weight	3.3kg



Model Versions

RP1111C

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, straight guide.



1/2" Plunge Router

RP1803

Collet capacity	1/2"
Max Plunge capacity	0- 70 mm
No load speed	22,000 rpm
Input wattage	1,650 W
Net Weight	6.2kg



Model Versions

RP1803/1

RP1803X08 + Makpac Case

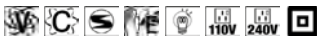
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide Holder assembly, Dust nozzle assembly, Straight Guide, Accessory Set, (X08 ONLY) Makpac Carry Case



1/2" Plunge Router

RP2303F

Collet Capacity	1/2"
Max Plunge capacity	0 - 70mm
No load speed	9,000 - 23,000 rpm
Input wattage	2,100W
Net Weight	6.2Kg



Model Versions

RP2303FC02

RP2303FC08 + Makpac Case

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide holder, Dust nozzle, Knob 55 complete, Accessory set, Straight guide, (FC08 ONLY) Makpac Carry Case



Router Trimmer

RT0702C

Collet Capacity	6mm 1/4" & 8mm 3/8"
Max Plunge capacity:	
With Trimmer base	0-40mm
With Plunge base	0-35mm
No load speed	10,000 - 34,000 rpm
Input wattage	710 W
Net Weight	1.8 - 2.8Kg

RT0702CX4

Trimmer guide, straight guide, dust nozzle set, accessory set.

RT0702CX2

Trimmer guide, tilt base, plunge base, straight guide, grip 36 complete, dust nozzle set, guide holder set, accessory set, tool bag.



Model Versions

RT0702CX4

RT0702CX2 + Tilt and Plunge Base



RT0702C BASE OPTIONS



Trimmer Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility while maintaining durability.
- Round base assembly for smooth and fast cutting with easy handling.



Tilt Base

- Enlarged opening section of base assembly for excellent bit visibility.
- Tilting capacity: -30° to 45°



Plunge Base

- Ergonomically contoured knob style handles.
- 3 stage cut depth adjustment.
- Plunge capacity: 0 - 35mm (0 - 1-3/8)
- 195564-8 Guide holder set is needed when using straight guide with the plunge base.

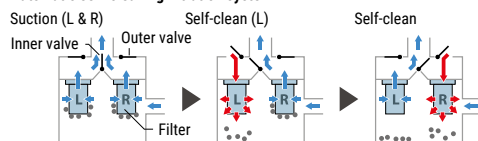
DUST MANAGEMENT

H Class Dust Extractor

VC3211HX1

Input Wattage	1,050W
Power Take Off Wattage	110V: 600W 240V : 1,900W
Dust Class	H
Max Sealed Suction	22.0kPa
Tank Capacity (Dust)	32L
Tank Capacity (Wet)	27L
Max Air Flow	3.5m³/min
Power Supply Cord	5.0m
Weight	16.9kg

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack
195558-3: Filter bags 5 pack

Class H - Removes 99.995% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.005 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.

NOT SUITABLE FOR PROCESSES INVOLVING ASBESTOS



Model Versions

VC3211HX1/1 110V

VC3211HX1/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2, hose band, cloth dust bag.

M Class Dust Extractor

VC4210M

Tank Volume	42L	VC4210MX/1
Disposal Bag Volume	30L	110V WITH POWER TAKE OFF
Wet Capacity	29L	VC4210MX1/1
Input Wattage 110V	1000W	110V WITHOUT POWER TAKE OFF
Input Wattage 240V	1200W	VC4210MX/2
Power Take Off 110V	1750W	240V WITH POWER TAKE OFF
Power Take Off 240V	1700W	
Max Air Flow	4.5 m³/min	
Max Sealed Suction	25.0 kPa	
Net Weight	16kg	

W107418355: Poly bags 5 pack
W107418353: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC4210MX/1 110V

VC4210MX1/1 110V

VC4210MX/2 240V

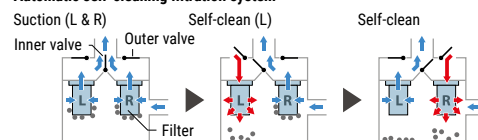
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 32mm x 4m hose, quick coupling adaptor, universal adaptor, cloth bag, poly bag, crevice nozzle.

M Class Dust Extractor

VC3211M

Tank capacity (dry)	32L
Tank capacity (wet)	27L
Input wattage	1,050W
Power take off wattage	240V : 1,900W 110V : 600W
Max airflow	3.5 m³/min
Max sealed suction	22.0kPa
Weight	16.9kg

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack
195558-3: Filter bags 5 pack

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



Model Versions

VC3211MX1/1 110V

VC3211MX1/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2, hose band.

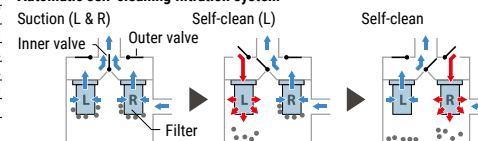
DUST MANAGEMENT

M Class Dust Extractor

VC2201MX1
VC2211MX1

Input Wattage	1,050W
Power Take Off	2211M: 1,900W
Max Sealed Suction	22.0kPa
Tank Capacity (Dust)	22L
Tank Capacity (Wet)	17L
Max Air Flow	3.5m³/min
Power Supply Cord	5.0m
Net Weight	VC2201M: 16.0kg VC2211M: 16.3kg

Automatic self-cleaning filtration system



195440-6: Poly bags 10 pack

Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



Model Versions

VC2201MX1/1 110V

VC2211MX1/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, 2.5m x 38mm hose, straight pipe, bent pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x2.

M Class Dust Extractor

VC3012M

Tank Volume	30L	Class M - Removes 99.9% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 0.1 mg/m³.
Disposal Bag Volume	23.5L	
Wet Capacity	19L	
Input Wattage	110V: 1000W 240V: 1200W	
Power Take Off	240V: 1800W	
Max Air Flow	110V: 3.2 m³/min 240V: 3.7 m³/min	
Max Sealed Suction	110V: 23.0 kPa 240V: 25.0 kPa	
Net Weight	10kg	

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-70194: Filter bags 5 pack

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum, wood dust, such as softwood and hardwood and silica dust, such as masonry, concrete.



Model Versions

VC3012M/1 110V

VC3012M/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 4.0m x 32mm hose, adaptor x2, cloth bag, poly bag, power tool box, crevice nozzle.

80V Max (40V Max x2) XGT Brushless M Class Dust Extractor

VC006GM

Machine Type	Wet & Dry	Wet Capacity	30 L
Max Air Flow:		Dry Capacity	40 L
At Hose end ø38 x 2.5m hose		Net Weight	18.4 - 20.8 Kg
	3.7 m³ / min		
At Turbine ø28 x 3.5m hose			
	4.9 m³ / min		
Max Sealed Suction	18 kPa		
Suction Power:			
Max ø38 x 2.5m hose	350 W		
Min ø38 x 2.5m hose	75 W		

WET AND DRY TYPE

COMPATIBLE WITH PAPER DUST BAG



Model Versions

VC006GMZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle assembly, 28mm x 3.5mm hose, 38mm x 2.5m hose, filter bag, wireless unit, straight pipe, bent pipe, corner nozzle, front cuff 22, front cuff 24, cap, stopper.



LINK AWS BLUETOOTH TOOLS TO YOUR DUST EXTRACTOR

The Auto-Start Wireless System (AWS) connects your tool and a dust extractor via Bluetooth. The dust extractor will automatically power on or off when your tool starts or stops. Up to 10 AWS tools can be connected to a dust extractor at a time.



WUT02U AWS Adaptors
199804-6 - 240V
191A40-6 - 110V



AWS TECH



YouTube

AWS



DUST MANAGEMENT

L Class Dust Extractor

VC3011L

Tank volume	30L
Disposal bag volume	28L
Wet capacity	23L
Input wattage	1,000W
Power take off	240V: 2000W
Max air flow	3.6 m³/min
Max sealed suction	21.0kPa
Sound pressure level	72 dB(A)
Net weight	11kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC3011L/1 110V

VC3011L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3, straight pipe x2, tool box.



L Class Dust Extractor

VC2512L

Tank volume	25L
Disposal bag volume	23L
Wet capacity	18L
Input wattage	1,000W
Max air flow	3.6 m³/min
Max sealed suction	21.0kPa
Sound pressure level	72 dB(A)
Net weight	7kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC2512L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3, straight pipe x2.



L Class Dust Extractor

VC2000L

Input Wattage	1000W
Tank Volume	20L
Disposal Bag Volume	16L
Wet Capacity	13L
Max Air Flow	3.6m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	21kPa
Net Weight	7.5kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack



Model Versions

VC2000L/1 110V

VC2000L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 32mm hose, cloth bag, poly bag, hose band, heavy duty pet filter, floor nozzle, universal nozzle, crevice nozzle, straight pipe x2



These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

DUST MANAGEMENT

L Class Dust Extractor

VC2012L

Tank volume	20L
Disposal bag volume	19L
Wet capacity	12L
Power take off	240V: 2,000W
Input wattage	1,000W
Max air flow	3.6 m³/min
Max sealed suction	21.0kPa
Sound pressure level	72 dB(A)
Net weight	8kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

P-70297: Disposal bags 5 pack
P-72899: Filter bags 5 pack







Model Versions
VC2012L/1 110V
VC2012L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 35mm hose, heavy duty pet filter, cloth bag, poly bag, universal nozzle, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, adaptor x3.

L Class Dust Extractor

VC1310L

Tank volume	13L
Dry capacity container	13L
Wet capacity	7L
Input wattage	
240V	1,050W
110V	1,050W
Power take off wattage	
240V	2,400W
110V	950W
Air volume	2.0 m³/min
Max sealed suction	22.0kPa
Net weight	9.6kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

A-49557: Disposal bags 5 pack
A-48430: Filter bags 5 pack







Model Versions
VC1310L/1 110V
VC1310L/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3.5m x 28mm hose, heavy duty filter, poly bag, filter, front cuffs x2.

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC155L
DVC865L

Machine Type	Wet and Dry
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC155L: 15L DVC865L: 8L
Wet Capacity	DVC155L: 12L DVC865L: 6L
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	105W
Net Weight	DVC155L: 7.2 - 7.9 kg DVC865L: 7.0 - 7.7kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack







Model Versions
DVC155LZX2 Body Only
DVC865LZX3 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, F/C switching nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box.

These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

DUST MANAGEMENT

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC156L
DVC866L

Machine Type	Dry only
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC156L: 15L DVC866L: 8L
Max Air Flow	2.1 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	105W
Net Weight	DVC156L: 7.3 - 7.9 kg DVC866L: 7.0 - 7.7 kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack







Model Versions
DVC156LZX1 Body Only
DVC866LZX1 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Poly bag set, 1.7m x 32mm hose, aluminium telescopic pipe, bending pipe, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box

18V x2 (36V) Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC157L
DVC867L

Machine Type	Airborne particles
Tank Capacity (Dry)	DVC157L: 15L DVC867L: 8L
Max Air Flow	2.4 m³/min
Max Sealed Suction	11kPa
Suction Power	110W
Net Weight	DVC157L: 8.0 - 8.6 kg DVC867L: 7.7 - 8.4 kg

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.


Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack





AWS: Auto-start Wireless System connects to power tools with Bluetooth



Model Versions
DVC157LZX3 Body Only
DVC867LZX4 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Powder filter, Damper, Pre-filter, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, straight pipe, bending pipe, stopper, floor nozzle, crevice nozzle, Tool box, Poly bag set, front cuffs 22/24, wireless unit.



18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Coded L Class Dust Extractor

DVC151L

Input Wattage	1,050W
Tank Capacity	15L
Power Cord	5.0m
Net Weight	9.6 - 10.3kg
Suction Power (DC)	70W
Suction Power (AC)	320W
Max Sealed Suction (DC)	9 kPa
Max Sealed Suction (AC)	24 kPa
Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min
Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack







Model Versions
DVC151LZ/1 Body Only
DVC151LZ/2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.

These units are not suitable for the collection of asbestos, carcinogenic dusts or dusts contaminated with carcinogens and/or pathogens or explosive materials.

DUST MANAGEMENT

18V x2 (36V) Cordless or Corded L Class Dust Extractor

DVC861L

Power Unit	AC/DC	Max Air Flow (DC)	2.1 m³/min
Battery Voltage	36V (2x18V)	Max Air Flow (AC)	3.6 m³/min
Input Wattage	1,050W		
Tank Capacity	8 litres		
Power Cord	5.0m		
Net weight	9.3-9.9kg		
Battery run time			

Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.

195432-5: Poly bag 10 pack



LXT **LXT 36V**
18V • 18V

Model Versions

DVC861LZ/1 110V

DVC861LZ/2 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Floor nozzle, 2.5m x 38mm hose, 3.5m x 28mm hose, dust bag, straight pipe, bent pipe, crevice nozzle, tool box, front cuffs.

18V Brushless L Class Dust Extractor

DVC750L

Max Air Flow	High 1.6 m³/min Low 1.3 m³/min	Class L – Removes 99.0% of dust with Limit Value for occupational exposure > 1.0 mg/m³.
Max Sealed Suction	High 6.7kPa Low 4.2kPa	
Suction Power (Hi/Lo)	5025W	
Wet capacity	4.5L	
Dry capacity	7.5L	
Run time with BL1850B	High 30 mins Low 60 mins	
Net Weight	4.3 – 4.6kg	

Suitable for processes involving mica, china clay, gypsum.



LXT **BL MOTOR**

Model Versions

DVC750LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wide nozzle, crevice nozzle, 2m x 28mm hose.

18V Dust Extractor

DVC350

Max air velocity	94 m/sec
Max air volume	3.4m³/min
Max sealed suction	5.5kPa
Dry capacity bag	3.0 litres
Weight	2.2-2.4kg

Body Only: **BATTERY NOT INCLUDED**



LXT

Model Versions

DVC350Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, hose, dust bag, shoulder strap

Electric Blower

UB1103

No load speed	0 – 16,000rpm
Max air volume	0 – 4.1m³/min
Max sealed suction	0 – 5.7kPa
Power supply cord	2.5m
Net weight	1.9-2.2kg



Model Versions

UB1103

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, dust bag.

GAS NAILERS

First Fix Gas Nailer

GN900SE

Nail type	Clipped head
Max length	50-90mm
Gauge	2.9-3.3
Magazine capacity	44
Shots per battery	Approx 4,000
Shots per gas cell	Approx 1,200
Motor	Cordless
Magazine angle	34°
Net weight	3.3-3.4kg
Battery type	Lithium-ion
Battery voltage	7.2v
Charge time	30 min



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitaauk.com

DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

GN900SE 2x 7.2V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, hex wrench.

Second Fix Gas Nailer

GF600SE

Nail type	16 Gauge
Max length	15-64mm
Gauge	16
Magazine Capacity	100 nails
Shots per battery	4,000 shots
Shots per gas cell	1,000 shots
Driving depth adjustment	Yes
Anti-dry fire mechanism	Yes
LED job light	Yes
Battery type	Lithium-ion
Battery Voltage	7.2v
Weight	2.2kg
Charge time	30 mins



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitaauk.com

TOOL-LESS DEPTH ADJUSTMENT

QUICK RELEASE NOSE FOR
EASY JAM CLEARING.



LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

GF600SE 2x 7.2V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, hex wrench, spare soft nose.

Concrete Gas Nailer

GN420CSE

Pin gauge	2.6-3.1mm
Max length	15-40mm
Magazine Capacity	20 pins
Shots per battery	4,000 shots
Shots per gas cell	1,200 shots
Battery type	Lithium-ion
Battery Voltage	7.2v
Battery capacity	1.0Ah
Weight	3.6kg
Charge time	30 mins



Free Warranty and Service
Register for your 3 year warranty
and service plan online
www.makitaauk.com

TOOL-LESS DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



LITHIUM-ION

Model Versions

GN420CSE 2x 7.2V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, carry case, hex wrench, spare soft nose.

AIR NAILERS

23g Pin Nailer

AF353

Nail Gauge	23Ga
Nail Length	15-35mm
Magazine Capacity	130 nails
Operating Pressure	65-100 PSI
	4.5-6.9 bar
Net Weight	0.9kg



Model Versions

AF353

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter, hex wrench.

18G Brad Nailer

AF506

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	15 – 50mm
Nail Gauge	18G
Magazine Capacity	100 nails
Operating Pressure	70 – 120 PSI
	4.9 – 8.2 bar
Net Weight	1.3kg



Model Versions

AF506

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nose Adapter, Hook.

Framing Nailer

AN924

Nail Type	Round-head
Nail Length	50-90mm
Nail Gauge	2.9-3.76mm
Magazine Angle	21°
Magazine Capacity	64-73
Operating Pressure	70-120 PSI
	4.9-8.2 bar
Net Weight	3.8kg



Model Versions

AN924

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, hook, hex wrench.

18g Narrow Crown Stapler

AT638A

Staple Gauge	18Ga
Staple Length	13-38mm
Magazine Capacity	100 staples
Operating Pressure	70-120 PSI
	4.9-8.2 bar
Net Weight	1.2kg



Model Versions

AT638A

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter.

16g Brad Nailer

AF601

Nail Type	Brad Nail
Nail Length	25-64mm
Nail Gauge	16Ga
Magazine Capacity	100 nails
Operating Pressure	70-120 PSI
	4.9-8.2 bar
Net Weight	1.7kg



Model Versions

AF601

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter.

Roofing Nailer

AN454

Nail Type	Wire collated coil nail
Nail Length	19 – 45mm
Nail Gauge	3.05mm
Magazine Capacity	120 nails
Operating Pressure	70 – 120 PSI
	4.9 – 8.2 bar
Net Weight	2.4kg



Model Versions

AN454

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, hook, hex wrench.

Coil Nailer

AN613

Nail Type	Wire/plastic collated coil nail
Nail Length	38 – 65mm
Nail Gauge	2.3 – 2.5mm
Magazine Capacity	200 – 300 nails
Operating Pressure	70 – 120 PSI
	4.9 – 8.2 bar
Net Weight	2.2kg



Model Versions

AN613

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, nose adapter, hook, hex wrench.

Air Compressor

MAC210Q

Max Pressure	135psi
Max Pressure	9.3bar
Cut in Pressure	105psi
Output power	1.0 hp
Tank Capacity	7.6 L
Airflow	48 L/min
Wattage	610 – 650W
Net Weight	20.5 – 22.0kg



Model Versions

MAC210Q

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Safety valve.

PUMPS

Submersible Pump

PF1110

Max delivery	250 litres/min
Max head	10m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	35mm
Min. Suction level	50mm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	7.00kg

240V ONLY



STAINLESS STEEL BODY
FOR DIRTY WATER

IDEAL SOLUTION FOR:

- Drainage of basins with ,muddy water
- Drainage of wells and tanks
- Lifting water for irrigation or transfer

Model Versions


PF1110/2

Submersible Pump

PF1100

Max delivery	250 litres/min
Max head	9m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	5mm
Min. Suction level	25mm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	6.74kg

240V ONLY



STAINLESS STEEL BODY
FOR CLEAN WATER

Ideal Solution for:

- Flooded rooms or tanks
- Drawing clean water
- Irrigation of orchards and gardens

Model Versions


PF1100/2

Submersible Pump

PF1010

Max delivery	240 litres/min
Max head	10m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	35mm
Min. Suction level	40mm
Input wattage	1,100w
Net weight	6.64kg

240V ONLY



FOR DIRTY WATER

Model Versions


PF1010/2

Submersible Pump

PF0410

Max delivery	140 litres/min
Max head	5m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	35mm
Min. Suction level	40mm
Input wattage	400w
Net weight	4.27kg

240V ONLY



FOR DIRTY WATER

Model Versions

PF0410/2


PUMPS / POWER WASHERS

Submersible Pump

PF0300

Max delivery	140 litres/min
Max head	7m
Submersion depth	5m
Max solids diameter	5mm
Min. Suction level	20mm
Input wattage	300w
Net weight	4.23kg

240V ONLY



FOR CLEAN WATER

Model Versions



PF0300/2

Power Washer

HW132


Max Pressure	140 bar
Max Flow	420l/h
Input power	2.1kW
Pump head material	Aluminium
Piston material	INOX
Motor casing	Aluminium
Mechanical system	Wobble plate
Hose length	8m
Net weight	18.8kg


INDUCTION MOTOR



Model Versions

HW132







STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 8m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, foam nozzle, brush, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors

Power Washer

HW1200


Max Pressure	120 bar
Max Flow	420l/hr
Input Power	1.8kW
Regular Pressure	100 bar
Hose Length	10m
Net Weight	11.0kg


SELF PRIMING FUNCTION



Model Versions

HW1200





STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trigger gun, vario-power spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, detergent bottle, cleaner pin, coupling sleeve, high pressure hose 10m, water hose connector, foam nozzle, connector.

POWER WASHERS AND ROTARY LASER

Power Washer

HW1300

Max Pressure	130 bar
Max Flow	450 l/hr
Input Power	1.8 kW
Regular Pressure	(Hi) 110 bar (Lo) 80 bar
Hose Length	10m
Net Weight	12.7kg

SELF PRIMING FUNCTION



Model Versions

HW1300

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Trigger gun, vario-power spray lance, cyclone jet nozzle, detergent bottle, cleaner pin, coupling sleeve, high pressure hose 10m, water hose connector, foam nozzle, connector.



Power Washer

HW111

Max Pressure	110 bar
Max Flow	370l/h
Input power	1.7kW
Pump head material	Aluminium
Piston material	INOX
Motor casing	Aluminium
Mechanical system	Wobble plate
Hose length	5.5m
Net weight	7.4kg



Model Versions

HW111

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 5.5m high pressure soft hose, gun with safety catch, adjustable spray nozzle, rotating nozzle kit, lance, foam nozzle, brush, nozzle cleaning tool, male and female adaptors.

Compact Power Washer

HW101

Pressure	100 bar
Flow rate	360 l/hr
Input wattage	1.3kw
Motor type	Serial
Pump	Triplex with wobble plate
Net weight	6.5kg



Model Versions

HW101

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 3m high pressure soft hose, trigger assembly, adjustable spray head, detergent bottle, hose connector

Rechargeable Rotary Laser XGT / LXT / CXT

SKR001

Laser Colour	Green	Self levelling range	± 5°
Measuring Range	Ø 800 m	Continuous Use	
Laser Class	2		71 hrs with CXT 4.0Ah
Laser head rotation speed	150 / 300 / 600 min ⁻¹		135 hrs w/ LXT 6.0Ah
			160 hrs w/ XGT 4.0Ah
Accuracy	± 0.5 mm / 0.75mm / 10 m	Spindle Thread	%
		Net Weight	4.9 kg

800 M MEASUREMENT RANGE (WITH LASER RECEIVER)



Model Versions

SKR001Z Body Only



MULTI LINE LASERS

12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

SK10GD/
20GD/40GD

Laser Colour	Green	Operating time:	SK10GD: 6 hrs SK20GD: 9 hrs SK40GD: 12 hrs
Safety Class	Class 2		
Wavelength	515nm	Operating Temperature range	-10 °C to 40 °C
Line Width	3.0mm at 10m	Net Weight	1.4-1.6kg
Lower dot beam colour	Red		
Lower dot beam Wavelength	650nm		
Vertical line indication range	± 4°, plumb point laser turns off when out of ± 3° or more		
Accuracy 2-vertical line	90° ± 0.01°		
Accuracy Emitted laser	± 1mm at 10m		

Model Versions

SK10GD Body Only

SK20GD Body Only

SK40GD Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Laser detector, laser receiver vice, laser viewing glass, shoulder strap, storage case.



12V Max CXT Red Multi Line Laser

SK700D

Laser Colour	Red	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction/fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	22 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	2550m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	¼
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	630 – 645 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		

Model Versions

SK700DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



12V Max CXT Green Multi Line Laser

SK700GD

Laser Colour	Green	Line Width	2.0 mm at 5 m
Beam Direction/fan angle	2x Vertical 360° 1x Horizontal 360°	Operating Time	14 hrs (approx) with BL1041B
Range /Diameter	3570m	Operating Temperature	-10 °C to 50 °C
Range /Diameter (with receiver)	70140m	Storage Temperature	-25 °C to 70 °C
Accuracy	± 2 mm/ 10 m	Tripod Thread	¼
Self levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight	0.99-1.2kg
Light Output Power	< 2.0 mW		
Wavelength	510 – 530 nm		
Safety Class	Class 2		

Model Versions

SK700GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Target Plate, Adapter, Soft Bag



MULTI LINE LASER / SELF-LEVELLING LASER

12V Max CXT Cross Line Laser

Laser Colour	SK105DZ: Red SK105GDZ: Green	SK105DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK105GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >160°Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m < 2 mm
Range	SK105DZ: 25m SK105GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam (4.0Ah) SK105DZ: 40hrs SK105GDZ: 20hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature -10 to +50°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Storage temperature -25 to +70°C
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Tripod thread 1/4
Self-levelling range	± 4°	Net Weight 0.67kg-0.84kg
Self-levelling time	< 3s	
Laser type		



Model Versions

SK105DZ Body Only

SK105GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adaptor, (magnetic) carry pouch.



12V Max CXT 4 Point Cross Line Laser

Laser Colour	SK106DZ: Red SK106GDZ: Green	Laser type	SK106DZ: 635 ± 5 nm, Class 2 SK106GDZ: 525 ± 5 nm, Class 2
Beam direction/fan angle	Vertical >170°Horizontal >180°	Laser line width at 5m	< 2 mm
Range	SK106DZ: 25m SK106GDZ: 35m	Operating time 2 beam + 4 point (4.0Ah)	SK106DZ: 40hrs
Range with receiver	80m	Operating temperature	-10 to +50°C
Levelling accuracy	±0.3 mm/m = ±3.0 mm @ 10m	Storage temperature	-25 to +70°C
Horizontal/Vertical line accuracy	±0.3 mm/m	Tripod thread	1/4
Point accuracy	±0.2 mm/m	Net Weight	0.69 kg-0.85kg
Self-levelling range	± 4°		
Self-levelling time	< 3s		



Model Versions

SK106DZ Body Only

SK106GDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: User manual CD, quick reference guide, safety instructions, laser target plate, L-adaptor, (magnetic) carry pouch.



Automatic Self-levelling Laser Level

Operating Range	200m diameter with receiver
Self-levelling Accuracy	±1 mm at 10 m
Self-levelling range	±6°
Rotation speeds	0, 300, 450, 600 rpm
Laser type	635 nm (red), < 1 mW
Laser class	2
Dimension (HxWxD)	156x154x197mm
Power source	2x 1.5V LR20 (D)
Battery life	up to 60 hours
Storage temp. range	-20 to 70 °C
Operating temp. range	-10 to 50 °C
Protection class	IP54
Tripod Thread	5/8
Weight (with batteries)	1.6 kg

Model Versions

SKR200Z

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Remote control, wall mount, laser intensive glasses, target plate, receiver, bracket for laser receiver, batteries, carry case.



SKR200Z

LASER DISTANCE MEASURE

Laser Distance Measure

Typical Measuring Tolerance	± 1.5 mm10m	Auto laser switch off	after 90 s
Max Measuring Tolerance	± 2.5 mm10m	Auto power switch-off	after 180 s
Range of target plate	80 m	Battery durability (2 x AAA)	up to 5000 measurements
Typical Range	80 m	Dimension	H:117 xD:57 xW:32mm
Smallest unit displayed	0.1 mm	Net weigh	0.14kg
Ø laser point	6mm at 10m	Temperature range:	
Laser class	2	Storage	-25 to 70 °C
Laser type	635 nm, < 1 mW	Operation	-10 to 50 °C
Protection class	IP54		

Certified to ISO 16331-1

Model Versions

LD080P

LD080PI Inclination Sensor

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pouch, strap, 2x AAA batteries.

- Functions:**
- Single distances
 - Minimum measurement
 - Maximum measurement
 - Addition of measurement
 - Subtraction of measurements
 - Area calculation
 - Volume calculation
 - Pythagoras (2-point)
 - Pythagoras (3-point)
 - Pythagoras (partial height)
 - Stake out function
 - Timer function
 - End piece flip out auto detection
 - Memory (20 last displays)
 - 360° Inclination sensor*
 - Height tracking*

*LD080PI only



LD080P

Laser Distance Measure

Typical Measuring Tolerance	± 2.0 mm10m	Auto laser switch off	after 90 s
Max Measuring Tolerance	± 3.0 mm10m	Auto power switch-off	after 180 s
Range of target plate	50 m	Battery durability (2 x AAA)	up to 3000 measurements
Typical Range*	40 m	Dimension	H:116 xD:45 xW:29mm
Smallest unit displayed	1 mm	Net weight	0.10kg
Ø laser point	6mm at 10m	Temperature range:	
Laser class	2	Storage	-25 to 70 °C
Laser type	635 nm, < 1 mW	Operation	0 to 40 °C
Protection class	IP54		

CERTIFIED TO ISO 16331-1

Model Versions

LD050P

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pouch, strap, 2x AAA batteries.

- Functions:**
- Single distances
 - Minimum measurement
 - Maximum measurement
 - Addition of measurement
 - Subtraction of measurements
 - Area calculation
 - Volume calculation
 - Pythagoras (2-point)
 - Pythagoras (3-point)
 - Tracking function
 - Memory (5 last displays)



LD050P

Laser Distance Measure

Typical Measuring Tolerance	+/- 2.0mm10m	Functions:
Max Measuring Tolerance	+/- 3.0mm10m	• Single distances
Measuring Range	0.2 – 30m	• Area calculation
Ø laser point	6mm @ 10m	• Tracking function
Laser Class	2	
Laser Type	635nm, < 1 mW	
Protection Class	IP54	
Operating Temperature Range	0 - 40°C	
Storage Temperature Range	-25 - 70°C	
Dimensions (HxDxW)	117 x 53 x 25mm	
Power Source	2x AAA Batteries	
Net weight	0.10kg	

CERTIFIED TO ISO 16331-1

Model Versions

LD030P

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 2x AAA batteries.



LD030P

PRODUCTION TOOLS

18V Angle Screwdriver

	DFL020F	DFL063F
Max Output	230W	390W
No Load Speed	100-1,300rpm	180-1,300rpm
Torque Range	0.5 – 2Nm	1.5 – 6.5Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8
Net weight	1.3-1.6kg	1.3-1.7kg

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps. Controlled via USB on Windows (7/ 8/ 10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening Auto-stop system

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

- DFL020FZ Square Drive
- DFL020F4Z Square Drive
- DFL063FZ Square Drive
- DFL063F4Z Square Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB Cable.



18V Angle Screwdriver

Max output	500W
Torque range	25-65Nm
No load speed	80-200rpm
Driving shank	3/8
Net weight	2.5-2.9kg

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT

Anti-tamper adjustment, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool.



Model Versions

- DFL651FZ Square Drive

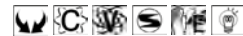
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB Cable.



18V Angle Screwdriver

	DFL303F4Z	DFL404F4Z
Max Output	420W	420W
No Load Speed	50-420rpm	50-310rpm
Torque Range	10-30Nm	20-40Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8
Net weight	2.1-2.4kg	2.1-2.4kg

TORQUE ADJUSTMENT



Model Versions

- DFL303F4Z Square Drive
- DFL404F4Z Square Drive



DFL651FZ

DFL020F
DFL063F

PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Angle Screwdriver

	DFL300FZ	DFL400FZ
Torque		
Soft/hard joint	16-30Nm	25-40Nm
No load speed	400rpm	260rpm
Net weight	1.7-2.1kg	1.8-2.1kg
Battery type	Ni-MH	

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool + head protection cover available.



Model Versions

- DFL300FZ 3/8 Square Drive
- DFL400FZ 3/8 Square Drive

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER



14.4V Angle Screwdriver

	DFL083FZ	DFL125FZ	DFL204FZ
Max Output	390W	390W	390W
No Load Speed	150-700rpm	100-700rpm	100-440rpm
Torque Range	2-8Nm	5-12Nm	8-20Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8	3/8
Protector cover	Yellow	Blue	Red
Net weight	1.7-2.1kg	1.7-2.1kg	1.7-2.1kg

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps. Controlled via USB on Windows (7/ 8/ 10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening Auto-stop system

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

- DFL083FZ Square Drive
- DFL125FZ Square Drive
- DFL204FZ Square Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Protector, USB cable.



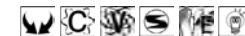
14.4V Angle Screwdriver

	DFL302FZ	DFL403FZ
Max Output	390W	390W
No Load Speed	70-230rpm	50-220rpm
Torque Range	16-30Nm	25-40Nm
Driving Shank	3/8	3/8
Protector cover	Blue	Red
Net weight	2.0-2.3kg	2.0-2.3kg

Programmable speed control: Speed control program consists of 6 steps. Controlled via USB on Windows (7/ 8/ 10)

OKNOK judgement for each tightening Auto-stop system

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM



Model Versions

- DFL302FZ Square Drive
- DFL403FZ Square Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Protector, USB cable.



PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Brushless Impact Wrench

DTWA070/
100/140/190Z

	DTWA070Z	DTWA100Z	DTWA140Z	DTWA190Z
No Load Speed	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm	0-2,700rpm	0-2,600rpm
Impacts per min	0-3,000ipm	0-3,700ipm	0-3,300ipm	0-3,300ipm
Max. Torque	65Nm	95Nm	140Nm	185Nm
Standard Bolt	M5-M12	M5-M12	M6-M16	M8-M16
High Str. Bolt	M5-M10	M5-M10	M6-M12	M8-M14
Net Weight	1.1-1.4kg	1.2-1.5kg	1.2-1.5kg	1.3-1.6kg

MAINTENANCE ALARM
AUTOMATIC IMPACT STOP
SYSTEM



LXT BL MOTOR



Model Versions

DTWA070Z 3/8 Square Drive
DTWA100Z 3/8 Square Drive
DTWA140Z 1/2 Square Drive
DTWA190Z 1/2 Square Drive

14.4V Brushless Impact Driver

DTDA040/
070/140Z

	DTDA040Z	DTDA070Z	DTDA140Z
No Load Speed	0-2,400rpm	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Impacts per Min	0-3,300ipm	0-3,700ipm	0-3,700ipm
Max. Torque	35Nm	65Nm	140Nm
Standard Bolt	M5-M10	M5-M12	M6-M16
Sign Str. Bolt	M5-M8	M5-M10	M6-M12
Net Weight	1.1-1.4kg	1.1-1.4kg	1.2-1.5kg

MAINTENANCE ALARM
AUTOMATIC IMPACT STOP SYSTEM



LXT BL MOTOR



Model Versions

DTDA040Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DTDA070Z 1/4 Hex Drive
DTDA140Z 1/4 Hex Drive

14.4V Impact Wrench

BTW073Z
BTW103Z

	BTW073Z	BTW103Z
Capacity	3.0Ah	3.0Ah
Cell	Li-ion	Li-ion
Charging Time	22 minutes	22 minutes
Standard Bolt	M5-M12	M5-M12
High Tensile Bolt	M5-M10	M5-M10
Max. Torque	65Nm	95Nm
No load speed	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Net weight	1.3-1.6kg	1.0-1.3kg

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415A BL1430A BL1415NA BL1415NAP



LXT



Model Versions

BTW073Z 3/8 Square Drive
BTW103Z 3/8 Square Drive

PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Impact Driver

BTD043/063
/103Z

	BTD043Z	BTD063Z	BTD103Z
Max. Torque	35Nm	65Nm	95Nm
No load speed	0-2,300rpm	0-2,500rpm	0-2,700rpm
Net weight	1.0-1.2kg	1.0-1.3kg	1.0-1.3kg
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415ABL1430A
BL1415NABL1415NAP



LXT



Model Versions

BTD043Z 1/4 Hex Drive
BTD063Z 1/4 Hex Drive
BTD103Z 1/4 Hex Drive

14.4V Impact Driver

BTD044
BTD064

	BTD044Z*	BTD064Z*
Max. Torque	35Nm	65Nm
No load speed	0-2,300rpm	0-2,500rpm
Net weight	1.1-1.3kg	1.1-1.3kg
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415A, BL1430A, BL1415NA,
BL1415NAP, BL1430

*PROGRAMMABLE



LXT



Model Versions

BTD044Z 1/4 Hex Drive
BTD064Z 1/4 Hex Drive

18V Brushless Impact Wrench

DTWA260Z

Standard Bolt	M14 – M20
High Strength Bolt	M10 – M16
Max. Torque	260Nm
No Load Speed	0 – 2,800 rpm
Impact per min	0 – 3,400 ipm
Net weight	1.8kg



LXT BL MOTOR



Model Versions

DTWA260Z 1/2 Square Drive

PRODUCTION TOOLS

18V Brushless Screwdriver

	DFT060TMZ	DFT120TMZ
Max Output	450W	450W
No Load Speed	50-1,000rpm	50-700rpm
Torque Range	2.0-6.0Nm	4.0-12.0Nm
Net Weight	1.4-1.8kg	1.4-1.8kg

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM

Model Versions

DFT060TMZ 1/4 Hex Drive

DFT120TMZ 1/4 Hex Drive

LXT BL MOTOR

DFT060T
DFT120T

18V Brushless Screwdriver

	DFT087F	DFT129F
Max Output	440W	440W
No Load Speed	100-1,250rpm	70-900rpm
Torque Range	3.0-8.0Nm	5.0-12.0Nm
Net Weight	1.3-1.6kg	1.3-1.6kg

PROGRAMMABLE SPEED CONTROL
MAINTENANCE ALARM

Model Versions

DFT129FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive

DFT087FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive

LXT BL MOTOR

DFT087F
DFT129F

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: DFT087F Blue protector, DFT129F Red protector.

18V Brushless Screwdriver

	DFT024F	DFT025F	DFT060F
Max Output	340W	240W	400W
No Load Speed	260-1,600rpm	100-1,300rpm	100-1,300rpm
Torque Range	0.5-2Nm	0.5-2Nm	1.5-6.5Nm
Net Weight	1.2-1.5kg	1.2-1.5kg	1.2-1.5kg

USB SPEED CONTROL/ADJUSTMENT
MAINTENANCE ALARM

Model Versions

DFT024FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive

DFT025FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive

DFT060FM4Z 1/4 Hex Drive

LXT BL MOTOR

DFT024/025 /060FM

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: USB cable.

PRODUCTION TOOLS

14.4V Screwdriver

	DFT022FZ	DFT044FZ
Capacity	3.0Ah	3.0Ah
Cell	Li-ion	Li-ion
Charging Time	22 minutes	22 minutes
Max Output	180w	180w
Torque range	0.5 - 2Nm	1 - 4Nm
No load speed	700rpm	950rpm
Weight	1.3-1.8kg	1.3-1.8kg

ONLY WORKS WITH:
BL1415A, BL1430A,
BL1415NA, BL1415NAP,
BL1430

Model Versions

DFT022FZ 1/4 Hex Drive

DFT044FZ 1/4 Hex Drive

LXT

DFT022
DFT044

12V Screwdriver

	BFT081FZ
Torque	
Soft joint	1-3.5Nm
Hard joint	1-4.0Nm
No load speed	1-1,200rpm
Net weight	1.5-2.0kg
Battery type	Ni-MH

Model Versions

BFT042FZ 1/4 Hex Drive

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.

BFT042FZ

9.6V Screwdriver

	BFT080FZ	BFT122FZ
Torque		
Soft joint	3-6.5Nm	5-10Nm
Hard Joint	13-8Nm	5-12Nm
No load speed	450rpm	320rpm
Net weight	1.4-1.8kg	1.4-1.8kg
Battery type	Ni-MH	Ni-MH

Model Versions

BFT080FZ 3/8 Hex Drive

BFT122FZ 3/8 Hex Drive

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop, Adjustment tool + head protection cover available.

BFT080FZ
BFT122FZ

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

9.6V Low Torque Screwdriver

	BFT021FZ
No load speed	320rpm
Fastening torque	
Soft/hard Joint	0.5-2Nm
Net weight	1.4-1.8kg
Battery type	Ni-MH

Model Versions

BFT021FZ 1/4 Hex Drive

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.

BFT021FZ

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

9.6V Impact Driver

	BTD042Z
Machine screw	M4-M8
Standard bolt	M5-M10
Max. torque	40Nm
Impacts per minute	0-3,500ipm
No load speed	0-2,500rpm
Net weight	1.0-1.2kg
Battery type	Ni-MH

Model Versions

BTD062Z 1/4 Hex Drive

Anti-tamper adjustment, micro-processor accuracy control, visual/audible warning of correct/incorrect fastening, auto-stop.

BTD062Z

MARATHON
CONTROL MASTER

230

231

40V & 80V XGT THE MOST POWERFUL SYSTEM



OVER 160 PRODUCTS



40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

UC011G

Max Output	1,600 W
Bar Length	350 mm
Chain Type	80T XL
Chain Pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	0.043"
Chain Speed	0 – 25.5 m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	260 ml
Net Weight	6.1 – 7.4 Kg



Model Versions
UC011GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC011GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, oil supply, chain cover, saw chain, wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

UC014G/
015G/016G

Max Output	1,600 W	Chain Pitch	0.325"
Bar Length	UC014G: 300 mm	Chain Gauge	0.043"
	UC015G: 350 mm	Chain Speed	0 – 25.5 m/s
	UC016G: 400 mm	Oil Tank Capacity	260 ml
Chain Type	80T XL	Net Weight	6.2 – 7.5 Kg



Model Versions
UC014GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC014GZ Body Only
UC015GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC015GZ Body Only
UC016GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UC016GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, oil supply, chain cover, saw chain, wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

UC024G/
025G/026G

Max Output	1,600 W	Chain Gauge	1.1mm
Bar Length	UC024G: 300 mm	Chain Speed	0 – 25.5 m/s
	UC025G: 350 mm	Net Weight	UC024G 4.7 - 5.3kg
	UC026G: 400 mm		UC025G 4.7 - 5.4kg
Chain Type	80T XL		UC026G 4.8 - 5.4kg
Chain Pitch	0.325"		



Model Versions
UC024GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC024GZ Body Only
UC025GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC025GZ Body Only
UC026GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC026GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, saw chain, wrench, guide bar, guide bar case, oil supply.

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
ANTI-FALL CAPTIVE NUT



40V Max XGT Brushless Chainsaw

UC022G

Max Output	1,600 W
Bar Length	350mm
Chain Type	80T XL
Chain Pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	1.1mm
Chain Speed	0 – 25.5 m/s
Net Weight	4.8 - 5.4kg

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



Model Versions
UC022GT101 1x 5.0Ah
UC022GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, saw chain, wrench, guide bar, guide bar case, oil supply



40V Max XGT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

UC006G

Max Output	1,400 W
Bar Length	250 mm
Chain Type	25AP-60
Chain Pitch	1/4"
Chain Gauge	0.050"
Chain Speed	0 – 24.8 m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	200 ml
Net Weight	3.8 – 4.7 Kg

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY



Model Versions
UC006GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil supply



40V Max XGT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

UC002G
UC003G

Max Output	1,400 W
Bar Length	250mm (UC002G) 300 mm (UC003G)
Chain Type	90PX
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	0.043"
Chain Speed	0 – 24.8 m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	200 ml
Net Weight	3.8 – 4.7 Kg

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY



Model Versions
UC002GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UC002GZ Body Only
UC003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil supply



40V Max XGT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

UA004G

Max output Power	1,500 W
No Load chain speed	0-20 m/s
Bar length	300 mm
Chain type	91PX
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	0.050"
Oil tank capacity	160ml
Net weight	7.8 – 9.1kg



OVERALL LENGTH (EXCL. CHAIN BAR) 2.6 - 3.8 METERS,
TELESCOPIC RANGE 0 - 1.2 METERS



Model Versions
UA004GD203 2x 2.5Ah
UA004GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, wrench, hex wrench, band assembly, guide bar, chain cover, round file, oil supply, lubricant



40V Max XGT Brushless Split-Shaft

UX01G

No Load Speed (Hi)	0 – 9,700 rpm
No Load Speed (Med)	0 – 8,200 rpm
No Load Speed (Lo)	0 – 5,700 rpm
Max Output	1,000W
Net Weight	4.2 – 12.6kg

See page A23 for attachments



Model Versions
UX01GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, hex wrench, accessory bag.

40V Max x2 (80V Max) XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR012G

Max output	2,000W
Speed Settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0 - 3,500 / 5,000 / 6,400 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	480mm
Net Weight	8.0 – 9.3kg



Model Versions
UR012GT203 2x 5.0Ah
UR012GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon cutting head, hex wrench x2, box wrench, shoulder belt, accessory bag, fast charger, battery cartridges.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR013G

Max output	1,500W	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
No Load Speed	3,500 – 6,700rpm	
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25L	
Cutting Diameter	450mm	
Net Weight	5.9 – 7.2Kg	



Model Versions
UR013GT206 2x 5.0Ah
UR013GZ03 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, shoulder belt, box wrench, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR014G

Max output	1,500W	ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
No Load Speed	4,000 – 5,700rpm	
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25L	
Cutting Diameter	450mm	
Net Weight	5.5 – 6.7kg	



Model Versions
UR014GT201 2x 5.0Ah
UR014GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, shoulder belt, box wrench, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR006G

Max output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0 - 4,600 / 0 - 5,500 / 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.7 – 6.3kg



Model Versions
UR006GZ04 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box wrench, shoulder belt.



Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR008G

Max output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0 - 4,000 / 0 - 4,600 / 0-6,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.0 – 5.7kg



Model Versions
UR008GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UR008GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, shoulder belt.



40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR017G

Max output	600W
Speed settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	330mm
Net Weight	4.2 – 4.8Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



Model Versions
UR017GM101 1x 4.0Ah
UR017GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder belt, box driver, hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR016G

Max output	600W
Speed settings	3 speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	330 mm
Net Weight	4.7 – 5.3Kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



Model Versions
UR016GM101 1x 4.0Ah
UR016GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder belt, Box wrench, Hex wrench



40V Max XGT Brushless Brush Cutter

UR002G

Max output	550W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	350mm
Net Weight	4.6 – 5.3kg



Model Versions
UR002GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UR002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box wrench, shoulder belt.



40V Max XGT Brushless Linetrimmer

UR003G

Max output	550W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	350mm
Net Weight	4.5 – 4.8kg



Model Versions
UR003GD202 2x 2.5Ah
UR003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.



ACCESSORIES: CUTTING HEADS



198893-8
Cutter Assembly
95-M10L



197296-3
Cutter Assembly
M10X1.25LH



198383-1
Plastic Blade
Head 255 Set

To see the full range of lines and blades visit www.makita.com

40V Max XGT Brushless Edger

UE001G

Max output power	1,100W
No Load Speed	0 - 4,800rpm
Spindle thread size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting width	203mm
Net Weight	6.1-7.3kg

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
IPX4 COMPATIBLE
CUTTING DEPTH ADJUSTMENT



Model Versions

UE001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Cap 24, Blade, Box Wrench, Hex Wrench

40V Max XGT Brushless Blower

UB001G

No Load Speed	0-20,000rpm (Cruise control mode)
	0-23,000 rpm (Boost mode)
Max Air Volume	0-13.5 m³/min (Cruise control mode)
	16.0 m³/min (Boost mode)
Max Air Velocity	53 m/sec (Cruise control mode)
	64 m/sec (Boost mode)
Net Weight	3.1-3.9kg



Model Versions

UB001GD202 2x 2.5Ah

UB001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, shoulder belt end nozzle, adapter pipe, extension nozzle, flat nozzle.

40V Max XGT Blower

UB002G

No Load Speed	0-18,000rpm
Max Air Volume	3.6 m³/min (Blower)
	2.0 m³/min (Vacuum)
Max Air Velocity	99 m/sec (Standard nozzle)
	76 m/sec (Garden nozzle)
Net Weight	2.0-3.5kg

ELECTRONIC 3-SPEED

Model Versions

UB002GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Nozzle, garden nozzle

40V Max XGT Brushless Backpack Mist Blower

PM001G

No Load Speed	25,000 rpm
Max speed in high speed mode	
Blowing Force	15.0N
Max Air Volume	14.3 m³/min
Average air speed	53.0 m/s
Max air speed	64.0 m/s
Max spray range (horizontal)	14 m
Tank Capacity	15L
Net Weight	13.2 - 15.7Kg



Model Versions

PM001GL202 2x 8.0Ah

PM001GZ01 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Nozzle 0.5, wrench, diffusion cover.



40V Max XGT Brushless Vacuum Sweeper

VS001G

No Load Speed Main brush	Standard mode	500rpm	Cleaning capacity	2,600 m² per hour
Standard mode	Quiet mode	350rpm	Cleaning width	480mm
No Load Speed Side brush	Standard mode	160rpm	Cleaning width with side brush	650mm
Standard mode	Quiet mode	115rpm	Dust type	Dry only
Dust collection volume	15.6L		Net Weight	29.9 - 44.0kg
Dust container capacity	24L			
Continuous run time	200 mins with two 8.0Ah batteries standard mode			

2 SPEED SETTING
ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
MODE MEMORY FUNCTION



Model Versions

VS001GZ Body Only



40V Max XGT Brushless Earth Auger

DG001G

No Load Speed (High)	0-1,500 rpm
No Load Speed (Low)	0 - 400 rpm
Chuck Capacity	2 - 13mm
Max Drilling Capacity	200mm
Capacity (High resistance soil)	150mm
Capacity (Low resistance soil)	200mm
Max Torque (H/L)	55 / 136Nm
Net Weight	7.2 - 8.1Kg



Model Versions

DG001GZ05 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Chuck key, hex wrench, adaptor x2.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH004G
UH005G

Blade Length	UH004G: 60cm UH005G: 75cm	SHARP EDGE CURVED BLADE: IDEAL FOR TRIMMING
No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi)	2,000 / 3,600 / 5,000 spm	
Blade Type	Double Sided	
Max Blade Opening	23.5mm	
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm	
Net Weight	UH004G: 4.3 – 4.9kg UH005G: 4.5 – 5.1kg	



Model Versions

UH004GD201 2x 2.5Ah

UH004GZ Body Only

UH005GD201 2x 2.5Ah

UH005GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH006G
UH007G

Blade Length	UH006G: 60cm UH007G: 75cm	SHARP EDGE BLADE: IDEAL FOR ROUGH CUT
No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi)	2,000 / 3,000 / 4,000 spm	
Blade Type	Double Sided	
Max Blade Opening	25mm	
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm	
Net Weight	UH006G: 4.4 – 5.0kg UH007G: 4.6 – 5.2kg	



Model Versions

UH006GD201 2x 2.5Ah

UH006GZ Body Only

UH007GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH013G
UH014G

Blade Length	UH013G: 60cm UH014G: 75cm
No Load Speed (Lo/Med/Hi)	2,000 / 3,600 / 5,000 spm
Blade Type	Single sided
Max Blade Opening	23.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Net Weight	UH013G: 3.9-4.5 kg UH014G: 4.0-4.7 kg



Model Versions

UH013GD202 2x 2.5Ah

UH013GZ Body Only

UH014GD202 2x 2.5Ah

UH014GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover, chip receiver.



40V Max XGT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

UH020G
UH021G

Max output power	460W	ANTI-RESTART
No Load Speed	2,100cpm	
Cutting strokes per minute	4,200spm	
Blade length	UH020G: 500mm UH021G: 600mm	
Max cutting capacity	10mm	
Max blade opening	20mm	
Net Weight	UH020G: 3.0-4.2kg UH021G: 3.1-4.3kg	



Model Versions

UH020GZ Body Only

UH021GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover.



40V Max XGT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

UN001G

Max output	860W
No load speed	1,000 / 1,500 / 2,000cpm
Cutting strokes per minute	2,000 / 3,000 / 4,000spm
Blade length	600mm
Max cutting capacity	10mm
Max blade opening	25.0mm
Net Weight	4.7 - 5.9kg



Model Versions

UN001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder harness, Blade cover.

2.2 METERS LONG

ANTI-RESTART

HEAD ANGLES FROM 45°-70°
180° FOLDABLE FOR STORAGE



40V Max XGT Brushless Pruning Saw 150mm

UC029G

Chain speed	8.0 m/s
Bar length	150 mm
Chain pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm
Saw chain type	80 TXL
Chain number of links	32
Oil tank capacity	55 ML
Net Weight	2.1-2.4 kg

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



Model Versions

UC029GZ02 Body Only + Case



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: File set, oil vessel set, guide bar case, carry case.




40V Max XGT Brushless Lawnmower

LM001G

Max output	1,900W
No Load Speed:	
Standard Mode	3,200rpm
Soft No-Load Mode	2,500 – 3,200rpm
Cutting Width	480mm
Height Adjustment	
	20 – 100 mm (10 stages)
Box Capacity	62L
Net Weight	28.0 – 33.0kg



RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,100M²



Model Versions

LM001GT204 2x 5.0Ah



LM001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, rod, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.


40V Max XGT Brushless Lawnmower

LM002G

Max output	1,900 W
No Load Speed:	
Standard Mode	2,800 rpm
Soft No-Load Mode	2,300 – 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534 mm
Height Adjustment	
	20 – 100 mm (10 stages)
Box Capacity	70 L
Net Weight	29.3 – 34.5kg



RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,500M²



Model Versions

LM002GT204 2x 5.0Ah



LM002GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, rod, mulching plug, discharge chute, wrench.


40V Max XGT Lawnmower

LM003G

Max output	740W
(with an 8.0 Ah battery)	
No Load Speed	3,800 rpm
Cutting Width	380mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 75 (8 stages)
Box Capacity	40L
Net Weight	14.9 – 17.3kg



RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 780M²



Model Versions

LM003GM103 1x 4.0Ah



LM003GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, mulching plug, box wrench.


40V Max XGT Lawnmower

LM004G

Max output	740W
(with an 8.0 Ah battery)	
No Load Speed	3,800 rpm
Cutting Width	430mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 75 (8 stages)
Box Capacity	50L
Net Weight	15.6 - 18.2kg



RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 830M²



Model Versions

LM004GM103 1x 4.0Ah



LM004GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, mulching plug, box wrench.


40V Max XGT Brushless Scarifier

UV001G

Max output	1,700 W
No Load Speed	3,200 rpm
Working width	380 mm
Working depth	+5 to -12 mm
Handle Height Adjustment	2 stages
Collection container capacity	50L
Net Weight	18.7 – 23.8kg



RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 510M²



Model Versions

UV001GM201 2x 4.0Ah

UV001GZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Thatching blade, box wrench.

18V & 36V LXT

MOST VERSATILE SYSTEM

OVER 480 PRODUCTS



LXT

18V LITHIUM-ION

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Chainsaw

DUC305/
355/405

Max Output	1,100W	Chain Speed	0-20 m/s
Bar Length	305: 30cm	Oil Tank Capacity	200ml
	355: 35cm / 405: 40cm	Net Weight	305: 4.6-5.3kg
Chain Pitch & Gauge	3/8" / 0.043"		355: 4.7-5.4kg / 405: 4.8-5.5kg



AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING

Model Versions

DUC305PG2 2x 6.0Ah
 DUC305PT2 2x 5.0Ah
 DUC305Z Body Only
 DUC355PG2 2x 6.0Ah
 DUC355PT2 2x 5.0Ah
 DUC355Z Body Only
 DUC405PG2 2x 6.0Ah
 DUC405PT2 2x 5.0Ah
 DUC405Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, guide bar, chain cover, oil supply, box wrench.



LXT LXT 36V BL
18V - 18V MOTOR

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Chainsaw

DUC353

Max Output	1,100W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING
Bar Length	35cm	TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE
Chain Pitch	3/8"	
Chain Gauge	0.043"	
Chain Speed	0-20 m/s	
Oil Tank Capacity	200ml	
Net Weight	4.6-5.5kg	



Model Versions

DUC353PG2 2x 6.0Ah
 DUC353PT2 2x 5.0Ah
 DUC353Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Oil supply.



LXT LXT 36V BL
18V - 18V MOTOR

18V LXT Brushless Chainsaw

DUC307/
DUC357

Max Output	610 W	Chain Speed	7.7 m/s
Bar Length	DUC305: 300mm	Oil Tank Capacity	150 ml
	DUC357: 350mm	Net Weight	4.2 - 4.4Kg
Chain Type	DUC305: 90PX		
	DUC357: 90/91 PX		
Chain Pitch	3/8"		
Chain Gauge	DUC307: 1.1 mm		
	DUC357: 1.1 - 1.3mm		



TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE

Model Versions

DUC357RT 1x 5.0Ah
 DUC357Z Body Only
 DUC307RTX2 1x 5.0Ah
 DUC307ZX2 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Oil supply, Guide bar, Chain cover, Saw chain.



LXT BL
MOTOR

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

DUC254

Max Output	570W
Bar Length	25cm
Chain Pitch	3/8"
Chain Gauge	0.043"
Chain Speed	0-24m/s
Oil Tank Capacity	140ml
Net Weight	2.8-3.3kg

AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING



Model Versions
DUC254RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUC254Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Chain cover, guide bar, saw chain, wrench, oil set, accessory bag.



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
TREE SURGEONS ONLY

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Top Handle Chainsaw

DUC256
DUC306

Bar Length	DUC256/256C25cm DUC256: 30cm	Chain Gauge	DUC256/306: 0.043" DUC256C: 0.050"
Bar Type	DUC256/306: Sprocket DUC256C: Carving	Chain Speed	0 – 20 m/s
Chain Pitch	DUC256/306: 3/8" DUC256C: 1/4"	Net Weight	DUC256/306: 4.6-5.1kg DUC256CZ: 4.6-4.8kg



Model Versions
DUC256Z Body Only
DUC256CZ Body Only
DUC306PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DUC306PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DUC306Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Saw Chain, Guide Bar, Guide Bar Cover, Spike Bumper. DUC256C: 25mm Carving bar and chain



LXT **LXT 36V** **BL**
18V + 18V MOTOR

TO BE USED BY TRAINED
ARBORISTS ONLY

18V LXT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

DUA200

Max output Power	260W
No Load chain speed	6.7m/s
Bar length	200mm
Chain pitch	0.325"
Chain gauge	1.1mm
Saw chain type	80TXL
Oil tank capacity	55ml
Net weight	3.2 - 3.5 kg

OVERALL LENGTH 2.5M METERS
HEAD ANGLE 60° LEFT AND RIGHT



Model Versions
DUA200RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUA200Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridge, fast charger, guide bar, saw chain, oil supply, band assembly.



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

BREAKS DOWN INTO 3 PARTS

LXT CORDLESS

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Telescopic Pole Saw

DUA301

Max output Power	1,000 W
No Load chain speed	0-20 m/s
Bar length	300mm
Chain pitch	3/8"
Chain gauge	0.050"
Saw chain type	91PX-46
Oil tank capacity	160ml
Net weight	7.8 – 8.5kg



Model Versions
DUA301PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DUA301PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DUA301Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, saw chain, wrench, hex wrench, band assembly, guide bar, chain protection cover, round file, oil supply, lubricant.



OVERALL LENGTH (EXCLUDING CHAIN BAR) 2.6 - 3.8M METERS

LXT **LXT 36V** **BL** **AFT**
18V + 18V MOTOR

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Earth Auger

DDG460

No Load Speed (High)	0-1,400 rpm
No Load Speed (Low)	0-350 rpm
Chuck Capacity	2-13mm
Max Drilling Capacity	200mm
Capacity (High resistance soil)	150mm
Capacity (Low resistance soil)	200mm
Max Torque (H/L)	48 / 136Nm
Net Weight	7.3-8.2kg



Model Versions
DDG460T2X7 2x 5.0Ah
DDG460ZX7 Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Chuck key, Hex wrench, Adaptor x2.



ADT **BL** **LXT 36V** **LXT**
18V + 18V MOTOR

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Split-Shaft

DUX60

No Load Speed (Hi)0 – 9,700 rpm
No Load Speed (Med)0 – 8,200 rpm
No Load Speed (Lo)0 – 5,700 rpm
Max Output600 W
Net Weight4.1-8.7kg

191F65-0 IS NOT COMPATIBLE WITH DUX60 MACHINES WITH
SERIAL NUMBER LOWER THAN 85630 AND ENDING IN Y



Model Versions
DUX60PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DUX60Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap,
hex wrench, safety goggles, accessory bag.



18V LXT Brushless Split-Shaft

DUX18

No Load Speed (Hi)0 – 9,700 rpm
No Load Speed (Lo)0 – 6,800 rpm
Max Output470W
Net Weight2.8 - 10.3kg

198768-1 AND 198779-6
ARE NOT COMPATIBLE
WITH THE DUX18



Model Versions
DUX18RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUX18Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex
wrench, accessory bag.



Brush Cutter	Brush Cutter	Linetrimmer	Linetrimmer
198768-1 / EM404MP	191N31-5 / EM408MP	198779-6 / EM406MP	191N49-6 / EM409MP



Extension Pole	Pole Saw	Hedge Trimmer	Hedge Trimmer
191E24-8 / LE400MP	191T38-7 / EY403MP	196256-2 / EN401MP	1912T8-8 / EN402MP



Blower	Blower	Blower	Blower
191F65-0 / UB400MP	191P72-3 / UB401MP	1912R8-4 / UB402MP	UB403MP



Scissors	Cultivator	Edging Tool	Weeding Tool
191M56-3 / EM407MP	195711-1 / KR400MP	196752-0 / EE400MP	1913P8-6 / WA400MP



Ground Trimmer	Ground Trimmer	Power Brush	Sweeper
1912T0-4 / EN422MP	1913C9-3 / EN424MP	199318-5 / BR400MP	199339-7 / SW400MP



Snow Blower	Water Pump
SN400MP	198768-1 / EM404MP







36V LXT Connect X Brushless Brush Cutter

UR101C

Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.2kg

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)




Model Versions

UR101CX1 Includes PDC1200A02

UR101CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag







36V LXT Connect X Brushless Linetrimmer

UR201C

Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	4.7kg

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)




Model Versions

UR201CX1 Includes PDC1200A02

UR201CZ Body Only

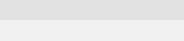



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

DUR369A

Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.9 – 6.5kg




Model Versions

DUR369APG2 2x 6.0Ah

DUR369APT2 2x 5.0Ah

DUR369AZ Body Only





STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

DUR369L


Max Output	1,000W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	0-4,600/ 0-5,500/ 0-7,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	430mm
Net Weight	5.7 – 6.3kg



Model Versions

DUR369LZ Body Only





STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Harness, Metal 2-tooth blade, Plastic blade, Nylon cutting head, Blade guard, Box wrench, Hex wrench, Accessory bag



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

DUR368A

Max Output	550W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	350mm (Nylon line head)
Net Weight	4.1-4.7kg




Model Versions

DUR368APG2 2x 6.0Ah

DUR368APT2 2x 5.0Ah

DUR368AZ Body Only





STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Safety goggles, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

DUR368L


Max Output	550W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500 / 5,300 / 6,500 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	350mm (Nylon line head)
Net Weight	3.9-4.5kg



Model Versions

DUR368LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench, box driver, shoulder belt.



18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

Max Output	240W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500/ 5,100/ 6,000rpm
Cutting Diameter	300mm (Nylon line head)
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Net Weight	DUR190L: 2.9-3.2kg DUR191L: 3.2-3.5kg

BL
MOTOR

ADT

LXT

AFT

DUR190L

DUR191L

Model Versions
DUR190LT10 1x 5.0Ah
DUR190LZX9 Body Only
DUR191LZX9 Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, nylon cutting head, accessory bag.

18V LXT Brushless Brush Cutter

Max Output	240W
Speed Settings	3-speed + ADT mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	3,500/ 5,100/ 6,000rpm
Cutting Diameter	300mm (Nylon line head)
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Net Weight	DUR190U: 3.1-3.4kg DUR191U: 3.4-3.7kg

BL
MOTOR

ADT

LXT

AFT

DUR190U

DUR191U

Model Versions
DUR190UZX9 Body Only
DUR191UZX3 Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridge, shoulder strap, hex wrench, nylon cutting head, accessory bag.

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

Max Output	460W
Speed Settings	2-Speed
No Load Speed (L/H)	0- 4,500 / 0 - 6,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	300mm
Net Weight	2.7 - 3.0 kg

LXT

BL
MOTOR

DUR192L

Model Versions
DUR192LRT 1x 5.0Ah
DUR192LZ Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, nylon cutting head, hex wrench, shoulder belt.

18V LXT Linetrimmer

Max Output	230W
Speed Settings	2-Speed
No Load Speed (L/H)	0- 4,500 / 0 - 6,000 rpm
Spindle Size	M10 x 1.25 L
Cutting Diameter	280mm
Net Weight	2.6 - 2.9 Kg

LXT

DUR194

Model Versions
DUR194RTX2 1x 5.0Ah
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, Battery cartridge, Band Assembly, Hex wrench, Box driver, Trimmer head assembly

18V LXT Brushless Linetrimmer

Max Output	240W
Speed Settings	3-Speed + ADT Mode
No Load Speed (L/M/H)	4,000 / 5,000 / 6000rpm
Spindle Size	M8 x 1.25RH
Cutting Diameter	300mm
Net Weight	3.0-3.3kg

ADT

LXT

BL
MOTOR

DUR189

Model Versions
DUR189RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUR189Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Single harness, nylon cutting head, accessory bag, hex wrench.

18V LXT Linetrimmer

No Load Speed	7,800 rpm
Cutting Diameter	260 mm
Cord feed system	Bump & Feed
Nylon cord	1.65 mm
Shaft adjustment range	190 mm
Net Weight	2.3 - 2.6 Kg

LXT

DUR193

Model Versions
DUR193RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUR193Z Body Only
STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, Nylon cutting head, Shoulder belt

254 Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers. 255

18V LXT Brushless Blower & Vacuum

DUB187

Vacuum Mode	
Max Air Volume	6.1 m3 /min
Max sealed suction	3.3 kPa
Dust bag capacity	25L
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.0 Kg

Blower Mode	
Max Air Volume	4.2 m3 /min
Max Air Velocity	64.0 m/sec
No Load Speed	9,000 – 13,500 rpm
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.0 Kg

BLOWER AND VACUUM MODE



Model Versions

DUB187Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Collection bag, shoulder harness



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Blower

DUB363

No Load Speed	0 - 7,850rpm
Max Air Volume	13.4 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	65 m/s
Net Weight	4.5 – 6.6kg

VACUUM ATTACHMENT KIT

The DUB363 can be converted into vacuum using the kit which includes a 2 piece nozzle, collection bag and shoulder strap.



Model Versions

DUB363PT2V 2x 5.0Ah

DUB363PG2V 2x 6.0Ah

DUB363ZV Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, vacuum kit, flat nozzle, end nozzle, pipe, shoulder belt, hex wrench.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Blower

DUB362

No load speed	11,400 – 21,500 rpm
Max air volume	6.9 – 13.4 m³/min
Max air velocity	27-54 m/s
Net weight	3.5-4.2kg

6 AIR VOLUME/VELOCITY SETTINGS
LOCK ON FUNCTION
BATTERY FUEL GAUGE



Model Versions

DUB362PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DUB362PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DUB362Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Long nozzle, shoulder strap.



18V LXT Brushless Blower

DUB184

No Load Speed	0-18,000rpm
Max. Air Volume	13.0 m³/min
Max. Air Velocity	52.1 m/s
Run time (6.0Ah)	12mins
Net Weight	2.5-3.0kg



Model Versions

DUB184RT 1x 5.0Ah

DUB184Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Shoulder belt, nozzle, hex wrench.



36V LXT Connect X Brushless Blower

UB001C

No Load Speed	
Cruise control mode	0 – 21,000rpm
Boost mode	24,000rpm
Max Air Volume	
Cruise control mode	0 – 15 m³/min
Boost mode	17.6 m³/min
Max Air Velocity	
Cruise control mode	0 – 60 m/sec
Boost mode	70 m/sec
Net weight	2.6 – 2.9kg



Model Versions

UB001CX2 Includes PDC1200A02

UB001CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, Nozzle assembly.



36V LXT Connect X Brushless Blower

UB003C

No Load Speed	4,000 – 10,600rpm
	4,000 – 17,700rpm
	4,000 – 22,100rpm
Max Air Volume	2.9 – 8.2 m³/ min
	2.9 – 13.9 m³/ min
	2.9 – 17.6 m³/ min
Max Air Velocity	86.0 m/sec
Net Weight	2.8 – 3.1Kg

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)



Model Versions

UB003CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, Nozzle assembly.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Blower

DUB186

Max Air Volume	3.2m³/min
Max Air Velocity	68 m/sec
No Load Speed	0 – 18,000rpm
Net Weight	1.6-2.1kg



Model Versions
DUB186RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUB186Z Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, garden nozzle.



36V LXT Connect X Brushless Backpack Blower

UB002C

No Load Speed	0 – 22,000 rpm
Blowing Force	0 – 22.0N
Max Air Volume:	
With End nozzle 82	0 – 19.0 m³ /min
With Flat nozzle	0 – 17.9 m³ /min
Max Air Velocity:	
With End nozzle 82	0 – 71.7 m/sec
With Flat nozzle	0 – 76.0 m/sec
Net Weight	15.9 – 16.1kg




Model Versions
UB002CX3 Includes PDC1200A02
UB002CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Adaptor pipe.

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION



36V LXT Connect X Brushless Backpack Blower

UB004C

No Load Speed	0 - 10,500 / 18,000 / 22,500rpm
Blowing Force	0 - 5 / 15 / 25N
Max Air Volume	0 - 8.5 / 15.2 / 19.7m³/min
Max Air Velocity	0 - 33.2 / 59.0 / 76.3m/sec
Average air velocity	0 - 27.3 / 49.1 / 63.8m/sec
Net Weight	16.5 - 18.6kg



Model Versions
UB004CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Pipe support belt, end nozzle 74, flat nozzle.

POWERED BY BACK
PACK POWER SUPPLY
ONLY (SEE PAGE 7)

ANTI-RESTART FUNCTION
BOOST MODE
CRUISE CONTROL
LOCK-ON FUNCTION








LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

DUH502/
601/751

Blade length	DUH502Z: 50cm DUH601Z: 60cm DUH751Z: 75cm	Blade type	Double Sided
No load speed	Lo: 0-2,000spm Mid: 0-3,600spm Hi: 0-4,400spm	Max Blade Opening	DUH502Z: 23.5mm DUH601Z: 23.5mm DUH751Z: 23.5mm
		Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
		Net weight	3.8-4.5kg




LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions
DUH502RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH502Z Body Only
DUH601RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH601Z Body Only
DUH751RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH751Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade cover.

DUH601Z / DUH751Z:
LOW FRICTION BLADES FOR MORE
EFFICIENT CUTTING



18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

DUH604S
DUH754S


Blade Length	DUH604S: 60cm DUH754S: 75cm
No Load Speed	2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm
Blade Type	Single sided
Max Blade Opening	23.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Net Weight	3.4 – 3.9kg



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions
DUH604SRT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH604SZ Body Only
DUH754SRT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH754SZ Body Only



STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Chip Receiver



18V LXT Brushless Hedge Trimmers

DUH506
DUH606


Max output	320W	ANTI-RESTART
Blade length	DUH506: 500mm DUH606: 600mm	
Strokes per minute	4,000spm	
Max Blade Opening	20mm	
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm	
Net Weight	DUH506: 2.5 – 2.9Kg DUH606: 2.7 – 3.0 Kg	



LXT **BL**
MOTOR

Model Versions
DUH506RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH506Z Body Only
DUH606RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUH606Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



LXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Hedge Trimmers

DUH507
DUH607

Max output	250W
Blade length	DUH507: 500mm DUH607: 600mm
Strokes per minute	2,700spm
Max Blade Opening	15mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Net Weight	DUH507: 2.7 – 3.0Kg DUH607: 2.8 – 3.1 Kg



Model Versions

DUH507RT 1x 5.0Ah

DUH507Z Body Only

DUH607RT 1x 5.0Ah

DUH607Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



18V LXT Hedge Trimmer

DUH523

No load speed	1,350spm
Blade length	520mm
Max Blade Opening	15mm
Net weight	3.0-3.4kg



Model Versions

DUH523Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, battery cover.



18V LXT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN500W

Blade Length	500mm
Strokes per Minute	2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm
Max Blade Opening	23.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Overall Length	2,115 mm
Net Weight	3.9 – 4.3kg

2.1 METERS LONG

HEAD ANGLES FROM 45°-70°
180° FOLDABLE FOR STORAGE



Model Versions

DUN500WRTE 2x 5.0Ah

DUN500WZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Shoulder Harness



LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN461W

Blade Length	460mm
Strokes per Minute	3,600spm
Max Blade Opening	18mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Overall Length	1,889-2,511mm
Net Weight	3.0-3.3kg

TELESCOPIC PIPE 1.9 - 2.5 METERS LONG

HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



Model Versions

DUN461WRT 1x 5.0Ah

DUN461WZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, blade cover.



18V LXT Brushless Pole Hedge Trimmer

DUN600L

Blade Length	600mm
Strokes per Minute	2,000/ 3,600/ 4,400 spm
Max Blade Opening	23.5mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Overall Length	2,050 mm
Net Weight	3.7 – 4.1kg

2.05 METERS LONG



Model Versions

DUN600LRTE 2x 5.0Ah

DUN600LZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade Cover, Hex Wrench



12V Max CXT Pole Hedge Trimmer

UN460WD

Blade Length	460mm
Strokes per Minute	3,600spm
Max Blade Opening	18mm
Max Cutting Capacity	10mm
Overall Length	1,88-2,511mm
Net Weight	2.8-3.0kg

TELESCOPIC PIPE 1.9 - 2.5 METERS LONG

HEAD ANGLES FROM 60°-75°



Model Versions

UN460WDZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover.



LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Brushless Pruning SawDUC150

Max output power	320W
Chain speed	8.0 m/s
Bar length	150 mm
Chain pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm
Saw chain type	80 TXL
Chain number of links	32
Oil tank capacity	55 ML
Net Weight	1.7 – 2.0kg

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



Model Versions
DUC150RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUC150Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, guide bar, guide bar case, file guide and file, oil set, saw chain.



12V Max CXT Brushless Pruning SawUC100D

Max output power	210W
Chain speed	8.0 m/s
Bar length	100 mm
Chain pitch	0.325"
Chain Gauge	1.1 mm
Saw chain type	80 TXL
Chain number of links	26
Oil tank capacity	55 ML
Net Weight	1.5 – 1.6 kg

TOOL-LESS CHAIN CHANGE



Model Versions
UC100DWA 1x 2.0Ah
UC100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridge, guide bar, guide bar case, file guide and file, oil set, saw chain.



18V LXT Brushless Pruning ShearsDUP180

Max Cutting Capacity	30mm
Max Blade Opening speed	0.3 secs
Net Weight	0.68kg



Model Versions
DUP180RT 1x 5.0Ah
DUP180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, holster, dressing stone set, oil supply, battery adapter, box wrench, hex wrench, carry case.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Pruning ShearsDUP362

Max Cutting Capacity	33mm
Max Blade Opening	54mm
Cutting Torque	250Nm
Net Weight	3.3-3.9kg

Model Versions
DUP362Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, wrench set, diamond file, cord holder, holster, harness, arm band, tool bag, shear blade.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Pruning ShearsDUP361

Max Cutting Capacity	33mm
Max Blade Opening	54mm
Cutting Torque	185Nm
Net Weight	3.3-3.8kg

Model Versions
DUP361ZN Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Oil supply, wrench set, diamond file, cord holder, holster, harness, arm band, tool bag, shear blade



12V Max CXT Brushless Pruning ShearsUP100D

Max Cutting Capacity	25 mm
Max Blade Opening speed	0.4 secs
Net Weight	1.1Kg

Body only machines do not come with a carry case.



Model Versions
UP100DSMJ 1x 4.0Ah
UP100DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridge, holster, dressing stone set, oil supply, box wrench, hex wrench, socket screw key, carry case.




LXT / CXT CORDLESS

LXT / CXT CORDLESS

18V LXT Backpack Garden Sprayer

DUS158Z


Max Pressure	0.5 MPa
Tank Capacity	15L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Spray Wand Length	0.6 m
Nozzle mounting thread	G 1/4
Net Weight	5.9 – 6.2 Kg
Max Net Weight filled	21.2 Kg



Model Versions

DUS158Z Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Spray pipe holder, Shoulder harness, Y-shaped double nozzle, Wide angle herbicide nozzle, Measuring cup.



18V LXT Garden Sprayer

DUS054


Max pressure	0.3 MPa
Tank capacity	5L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Spray Wand length	0.5 – 0.7 m
Nozzle mounting thread	G ¼
Net weight	3.2 – 3.5kg



Model Versions

DUS054Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: H-Shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt.



12V Max CXT Garden Sprayer

US053D

Max pressure	0.3 MPa
Tank capacity	5L
Hose Length	1.7 m
Spray Wand length	0.5 – 0.7 m
Nozzle mounting thread	G ¼
Net weight	2.9 – 3.0kg



Model Versions

US053DZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: H-Shaped double head nozzle, Spray wand, Spray wand holder, Shoulder belt.




LXT / CXT CORDLESS


18V LXT Grass Shears

DUM111

Cycles per Minute	1,250 cpm
Strokes per Minute	2,500 spm
Cutting Width:	
Grass Shear blade	110mm
Hedge Trimmer	200mm
Cutting Heights	15, 20, 25mm
Net Weigh	1.4 – 1.8kg

COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT






Model Versions

DUM111RTX 1x 5.0Ah
DUM111ZX Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, blade cover.





18V LXT Grass Shears

DUM604

Cycles per minute	1,250cpm
Strokes per minute	2,500spm
Cutting Width	160mm
Cutting Heights	15, 20, 25mm
Net Weight	1.4-1.8kg

COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT






Model Versions

DUM604RTX 1x 5.0Ah
DUM604ZX Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Grass receiver, blade cover



12V Max CXT Grass Shears

UM600D

Cycles per minute	1,250 cpm
Strokes per minute	2,500 spm
Cutting Width	160mm
Cutting Heights	15, 20, 25mm
Net Weight	1.3-1.5kg

COMES WITH HEDGE TRIMMER ATTACHMENT





Model Versions

UM600DZX Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Grass receiver, blade cover, hedge trimmer shear blade, chip receiver.



18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Electric Lift

DCU601

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	144 – 145kg



Model Versions
DCU601Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Electric lift, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Dump Bucket

DCU602

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	145 – 147kg



Model Versions
DCU602Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Dump Bucket, clamp

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow with Pipe Frame

DCU604

Max Loading Capacity	300kg on flat ground
Max Climbing Angle	180kg on a 12° slope
Forward Speed (3 speeds)	1.5 / 3.5 / 5.0 Km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0 Km/h
Net Weight	119 – 120kg



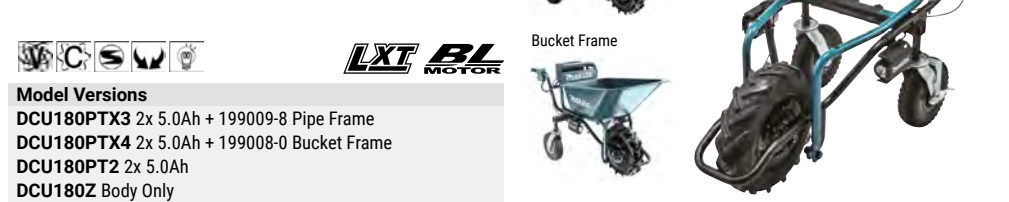
Model Versions
DCU604Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Clamp

18V LXT Brushless Wheelbarrow

DCU180

Max Loading Capacity	130 kg
Max Climbing Angle	12°
Forward Speed (Hi)	3.5km/h
Forward Speed (Lo)	1.5km/h
Reverse Speed	1.0km/h
Net weight (Machine only)	32.5kg
Net weight (Pipe frame)	44.5-44.8kg
Net weight (Bucket frame)	39.3-39.6kg



Model Versions
DCU180PTX3 2x 5.0Ah + 199009-8 Pipe Frame
DCU180PTX4 2x 5.0Ah + 199008-0 Bucket Frame
DCU180PT2 2x 5.0Ah
DCU180Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench x2, support legs, lock key, fast charger, battery cartridges.

DCU180 Pipe Frame	DCU180 Bucket	DCU604/602/601 Pipe Frame	DCU604/602/601 Flat Bucket
199009-8	199008-0	191B67-2	1911B3-6



DCU604/602/601 Dump Bucket	DCU604/602/601 Dump Attachment
191B69-8	191B63-0



18V (Integrated Battery) Robotic Lawnmower

RM350D

No Load speed of blade	2,300 rpm
No Load speed of wheels	41 rpm
Max climbing angle	26 degrees
Max mowing area	3,500 m2
Cutting width	240 mm
Cutting height	20 – 60 mm
Net Weight	13.7Kg

MAX. WORK AREA 3,500m²

INTERGRATED BATTERY
18V 5.0AH LI-ION





Model Versions

RM350D 5.0Ah Integrated Battery


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Charging station, boundry wire, guide wire.

18V LXT Lawnmower

DLM330

No Load Speed	4,300 rpm
Max output	450 W
Cutting Width	330mm
Height Adjustment	20 -75mm
Net Weight	11.6 – 12.5kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 270m²





Model Versions

DLM330RT 1x 5.0Ah

DLM330Z Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, blade, wrench, mulching plug

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

DLM382

No Load Speed	0 – 3,700rpm
Blade Type	Rotary type 2 tooth
Cutting Width	380mm
Height Adjustment	20-75mm
Collection box	40 litres
Net Weight	16.2-16.9kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 560m²





Model Versions

DLM382PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM382PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DLM382Z Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast Charger, battery cartridges, blade, socket wrench. DLM382CT2 with standard charger.


18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

DLM432

No Load Speed	3,600rpm
Blade Type	Rotary type 2 tooth
Cutting Width	430mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 75mm
Collection Box	50 litres
Net Weight	16.8 – 17.5kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 575m²





Model Versions

DLM432PT2 2x 5.0Ah

DLM432Z Body Only


STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, socket wrench.


18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

DLM480

No Load Speed	3,100 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	480mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box Capacity	62L
Net Weight	24.5 – 26.8 Kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²





Model Versions

DLM480Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Rod, Mulching plug, wrench.


18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

DLM481

No Load Speed	3,100 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	480mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box Capacity	62L
Net Weight	27.1 – 29.3 Kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 650m²





Model Versions

DLM481CT2 2x 5.0Ah

DLM481Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench

268 Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers.

Body only machines and products do not come with batteries or chargers. 269

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

No Load Speed	3,000 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box	70L
Net Weight	25.5 – 28.0kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²

Model Versions

DLM538Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, mulching plug, wrench, rod.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Lawnmower

No Load Speed	3,000 rpm
Max output	860W
Blade Type	2-tooth blade
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10 stages)
Collection Box Capacity	70L
Net Weight	27.9 – 30.4 Kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 700m²

Model Versions

DLM539CT2 2x 5.0Ah

DLM539Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Standard charger, battery cartridges, Rod, Mulching plug, wrench

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

Max Output	1,450W
No Load Speed	2,500-3,300rpm
Cutting Width	460mm
Blade Type	Rotary type 2 tooth
Height Adjustment	10 settings (20-75mm)
Collection Box	60 litres
Net Weight	25.3-27.6kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 800m²

Model Versions

DLM460PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM460PT4 4 x 5.0Ah

DLM460Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, socket wrench.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

No Load Speed	2,500 / 3,300 rpm
Cutting Width	460mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	60L
Net Weight	35.3 – 39.0kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 1,900m²

Model Versions

DLM462PT4 4x 5.0Ah

DLM462PG2 2x 6.0Ah

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

No Load Speed	2,300 / 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	70L
Net Weight	35.5 – 39.3kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,300 m²

Model Versions

DLM530PT4 4x 5.0Ah

DLM530PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM530Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Side Discharge Mouth, Socket Wrench, Rod

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

No Load Speed	2,300 / 2,800 rpm
Cutting Width	534mm
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)
Collection box	70L
Net Weight	39.0 – 42.8kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 2,300m²

Model Versions

DLM532PT4 4x 5.0Ah

DLM532PG2 2x 6.0Ah

DLM532Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Battery cartridges, fast charger, socket wrench.

18V x2 (36V) LXT Brushless Lawnmower

DLM533

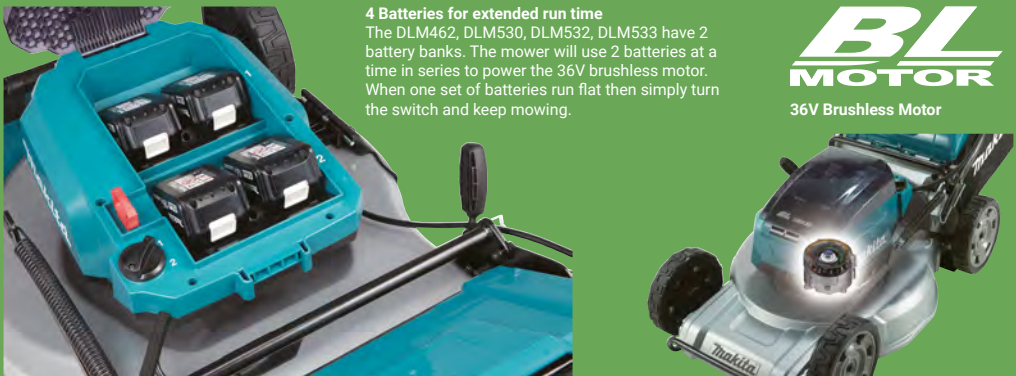
No Load Speed	2,300 / 2,800 rpm	RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS OF UP TO 2,300m²
Cutting Width	534mm	
Height Adjustment	20 – 100mm (10-step)	
Collection box	70L	ALUMINIUM DECK
Net Weight	43.9 - 47.9 kg	



Model Versions
DLM533PT4 4x 5.0Ah
DLM533PG2 2x 6.0Ah
DLM533Z Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Fast charger, battery cartridges, Blade, Mulch plug, Socket Wrench, Rod

4 X 18V BATTERIES: DLM462/530/532/533



4 Batteries for extended run time
The DLM462, DLM530, DLM532, DLM533 have 2 battery banks. The mower will use 2 batteries at a time in series to power the 36V brushless motor. When one set of batteries run flat then simply turn the switch and keep mowing.

BL MOTOR
36V Brushless Motor

36V LXT Connect X Brushless Lawnmower

LM001C

No Load Speed	2,800rpm (normal mode) 2,300-2,800rpm (Soft no load mode) 2,300 rpm (Low noise mode)	APPROX. MOWING AREA WITH PDC1200 IN PUSH MODE: 6900m²
Cutting Width	534mm	
Height Adjustment	20-100mm (10-step)	
Collection box	70L	APPROX. MOWING AREA WITH PDC01 EQUIPPED (4X 6.0AH BATTERIES) IN PUSH MODE: 2300m²
Net Weight	42.1-49.5 kg	

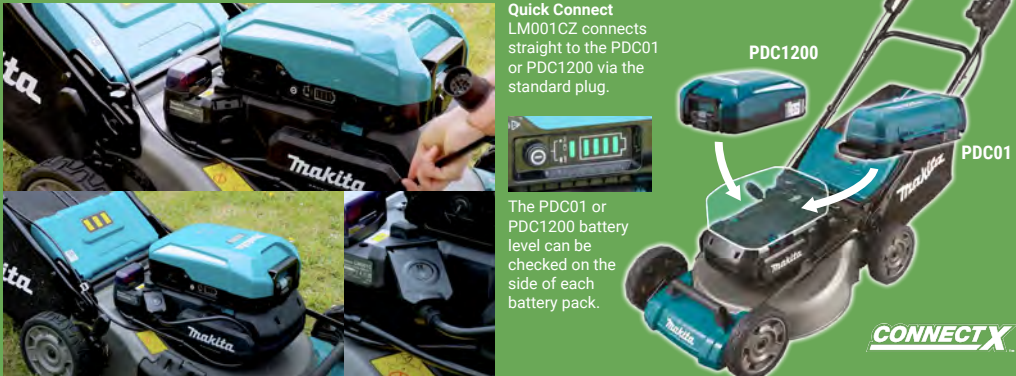


Powered by Back Pack Power Supply Only (see page 7)

Model Versions
LM001CX3 Includes PDC1200A02
LM001CZ Body Only

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade, mulch plug, side discharge mouth, socket wrench, rod.

LM001C WITH BACKPACK POWER SUPPLY



Quick Connect
LM001CZ connects straight to the PDC01 or PDC1200 via the standard plug.

The PDC01 or PDC1200 battery level can be checked on the side of each battery pack.

PDC1200
PDC01

CONNECT X

Electric Chainsaw

UC3541A/2
UC4041A/2

Input wattage	1,800W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Chain speed	14.5m/s	
Pitch, chain gauge	3/8", 0.050"	
Chain oil tank capacity	200ml	
Net weight	UC3541A: 4.7-4.8kg	
	UC4041A: 4.8-4.9kg	



Model Versions
UC3541A/2 35cm Bar 240V
UC4041A/2 40cm Bar 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, chain, chain protection cover, hook complete.

Electric Chainsaw

UC3551A
UC4051A

Input wattage 110V	1,570W	AUTOMATIC CHAIN OILING TOOL-LESS BLADE CHANGE
Input wattage 240V	2,000W	
Chain speed	14.5m/s	
Pitch, chain gauge	3/8", 0.050"	
Chain oil tank capacity	200ml	
Net weight	5.4-5.7kg	



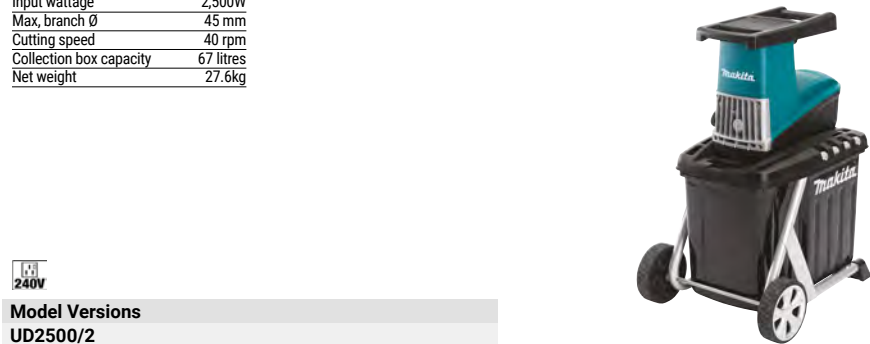
Model Versions
UC3551A/2 35cm Bar 240V
UC4051A/1 40cm Bar 110V
UC4051A/2 40cm Bar 240V

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Guide bar, chain, chain protection cover, hook complete.

Electric Shredder

UD2500/2

Input wattage	2,500W
Max. branch Ø	45 mm
Cutting speed	40 rpm
Collection box capacity	67 litres
Net weight	27.6kg



Model Versions
UD2500/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.

Electric Hedge Trimmer

UH5580/6580
/7580

	UH5580	UH6580	UH7580
Input wattage	670W	670W	670W
Blade length	55cm	65cm	75cm
Max blade opening	18mm	18mm	18mm
Max cut capacity	10mm	10mm	10mm
Net weight	4.2kg	4.3kg	4.4kg



Model Versions
UH5580/2
UH6580/2
UH7580/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, cord hook for waist belt, 10m lead.

Electric Hedge Trimmer

UH4570/5570
/6570

	UH4570	UH5570	UH6570
Input wattage	550W	550W	550W
Blade length	45cm	55cm	65cm
Max blade opening	18mm	18mm	18mm
Max cut capacity	10mm	10mm	10mm
Net weight	3.6kg	3.7-3.8kg	3.8-3.9kg



Model Versions
UH4570/2
UH5570/2
UH6570/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Blade cover, cord hook for waist belt, 10m lead.

Electric Linetrimmer

UR3000

Input wattage	450W
Cutting diameter	300mm
No load speed	9,000rpm
Net weight	2.6kg



Model Versions
UR3000/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Shoulder strap, spool assembly, safety glasses.

Electric Lawnmower

ELM4121X

Input Wattage	1,600W
No Load Speed	3,400rpm
Cutting Width	41cm
Cutting Heights	7 settings (20-75mm)
Collection Box	50 litres
Net Weight	17.5-19.1kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 600Sm²


STEEL DECK


240V

Model Versions

ELM4121X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, mulch plug.





Electric Lawnmower

ELM4621X

Input Wattage	1,800W
No Load Speed	2,950rpm
Cutting Width	46cm
Cutting Heights	8 settings (20-75mm)
Collection Box	60 litres
Net Weight	30.5-32.2kg

RECOMMENDED FOR LAWNS
OF UP TO 1000m²


STEEL DECK


240V

Model Versions

ELM4621X

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: Wrench, mulch plug.





Electric Scarifier

UV3200

Rated voltage	230-240v~50-60Hz
Rated power	1300W
No load speed	3500/min
Working width	32cm
Working depth	-10~+10mm
Height adjustment	5 settings
Collection container capacity	30 litres
Net weight	12.0kg


CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT
COLLECTION BOX

240V

Model Versions

UV3200/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.



Electric Scarifier

UV3600

Rated voltage	230-240v~50-60Hz
Rated power	1800W
No load speed	3700/min
Working width	36cm
Working depth	-10~+5mm
Height adjustment	4 settings
Collection container capacity	40 litres
Net weight	15.3kg


CAN BE USED WITH OR WITHOUT
COLLECTION BOX

240V

Model Versions

UV3600/2

STANDARD EQUIPMENT: 10m power lead.



MAKITAUK.COM

Accessories shown are not necessarily supplied as standard equipment.

Prices and specification shown may change owing to our policy of constant improvement.

Subject to availability. E&OE.